

**TELANGANA STATE POWER  
GENERATION CORPORATION  
LIMITED (TSGENCO)**

**4X270 MW BHADRADRI  
THERMAL POWER PROJECT**

\*\*\*\*\*

**VOLUME – II B & III**

\*\*\*\*\*

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

\*\*\*\*\*

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001, R0**

\*\*\*\*\*



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
POWER SECTOR  
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT  
NOIDA, INDIA**

**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B &amp; III

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 2

**INDEX****VOLUME – IIB**

<b>SECTIONS</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>SECTION-A</b>	<b>INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS</b>	1-3
<b>SECTION-B</b>	<b>PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA</b>	4-6
<b>SECTION-C</b>	<b>SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT</b>	
SECTION-C1 – A	SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES, EXCLUSION AND TERMINAL POINTS ETC.	9-25
SECTION-C1 – B	GENERAL REQUIREMENT	26-99
SECTION-C1 – C	FUNCTIONAL / PERFORMANCE / DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEE	100-101
SECTION-C1 - D	QUALITY ASSURANCE	102-133
SECTION-C1 - E	PAINTING SPECIFICATION	134-146
SECTION-C1 - F	DATASHEET – A	147-155
SECTION-C2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL	156-164
SECTION-C3	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION	165-169
	<b><u>ANNEXURES</u></b>	
i)	ANNEXURE-I: LIST OF MAKES	171-182
ii)	ANNEXURE-II: MANDATORY SPARE LIST	182-189
iii)	ANNEXURE-III: RAW WATER ANALYSIS AND CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS	190-191
iv)	ANNEXURE-IV: LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES	192-193
v)	ANNEXURE-V: DRAWING / DOCUMENT SUBMISSION SCHEDULE	194-196
vi)	ANNEXURE-VI: MAIN DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	197-200
vii)	ANNEXURE-VII: FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL	201-204
x)	ANNEXURE-VIII: SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION	205-219
xi	ANNEXURE-IX: INPUT DRAWING	220-223
<b>SECTION-D</b>	<b>STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
SECTION D1	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MECHANICAL	225-293
SECTION D2	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL	294-305
SECTION D3	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION	306-425



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B & III

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 2

**VOLUME-III**

<b>S. NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
1	LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID	427
2	COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	428
3	PRE BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE	429
4	SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATION	430
5	SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT	431



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 3

**SECTION - A  
INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS**

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 3

**1.0 SCOPE:****1.1 SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT (STP)**

This specification is intended to cover design, engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection & testing at manufacturer's works, delivery at site including start up and commissioning spares, mandatory spares, properly packed for transportation, unloading / handling and storage at site, in site transportation, assembly, erection and commissioning, preparation and submission of "As Built" drawings, site testing, carrying out demonstration tests at site and handover of **SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT** as per details in different sections / volumes of this specification for **4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS**.

**2.0 GENERAL TECHNICAL INSTRUCTIONS**

- 2.1 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the vendor from the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply and erection & commissioning of STP.
- 2.2 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgment is not in full accordance herewith.
- 2.3 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing.
- 2.4 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderer and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification are subject to compliance to all attachments referred in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.
- 2.5 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under VOL-III of the specification. In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser / Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication to BHEL / Customer.
- 2.6 Deviations along with cost of withdrawal (positive or negative), if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause in the enclosed schedule; otherwise, it will be presumed that the

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 3

vendor's offer is strictly in line with tender specification & there is no deviation. (Price to be given in sealed envelope only.)

- 2.7 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.
- 2.8 Unless specified otherwise, all through the specification, the word contractor shall have same meaning as successful bidder / vendor and Customer / Purchaser / Employer will mean BHEL and /or TELANGANA STATE POWER GENERATION CORPORATION LIMITED (TSGENCO), HYDERABAD.
- 2.9 The equipment covered under this specification shall not dispatch unless the same have been finally inspected, accepted and shipping release issue by BHEL/Customer.
- 2.10 BHEL's/Customer's representative shall be given full access to the shop in which the equipments are being manufactured or tested and all test records shall be made available to him.



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 3

**SECTION - B**

**PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA**



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 3

**INTRODUCTION**

4x270 MW Bhadradi TPS is being set up by Telangana State Electricity Corporation Limited (TSGENCO) at Manuguru in the district of Khammam, Telangana, India.

The Bidder shall acquaint himself by a visit to the site, if felt necessary, with the conditions prevailing at site before submission of the bid. The information given here in under is for general guidance and shall not be contractually binding on BHEL/Owner. All relevant site data /information as may be necessary shall have to be obtained /collected by the Bidder.

**APPROACH TO SITE**

**The distance from Manuguru to Major cities in state:**

City	Km
Hyderabad	345
Warangal	180
Bhadrachalam	38
Kothagudem	70
Khammam	130
Vijayawada	195

**District** : KHAMMAM  
**State** : TELANGANA

**Nearest Airport:** The nearest airport is Vijayawada Airport but the most used airport is the Hyderabad International Airport.

**Nearest Railway Station:** Manuguru railway station is 10KM from nearby town. However Warangal/Vijaywada railway Station is major railway station near to Manuguru.

1. Owner : TSGENCO
2. Project Title : 4X270 MW Bhadradi TPS
3. Location : 16 Km from Manuguru Railway station
4. Nearest Railway Stn. : Manuguru
5. Temperature
  - a. Mean daily minimum ambient temperature during oldest month of the year: 11.5 Deg.C
  - b. Mean daily minimum ambient temperature during hottest month of the year: 45.1 Deg.C
6. Rainfall: Intensity of rainfall @ 50 mm/hr considering heaviest fall in 24 hrs
7. Wind Data: Basic wind speed at 10m height : 44 m/sec



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 3

8. Wind pressure As per IS: 875 Part III- 1987
9. Seismic Zone: Zone III as defined in IS:1893 (part-1)-2002 according to Indian Standard Seismic Zoning Map

<b>10</b>	<b>Power Supply : The power supplies for distribution and auxiliaries shall be as under:</b>	
	a) In plant generation	16.5kV $\pm 5\%$ , 3ph, 50Hz $\pm 5\%$ , high resistance earthed.
	b) MV distribution	6.6kV $\pm 6\%$ , 3ph, 3w , 50 Hz, + 5 % to - 5%, Non-effectively earthed
	c) LT distribution	415V $\pm 10\%$ , 3ph, 4W, 50Hz + 5% to - 5%, Effectively earthed
	d) Motor rated above 160kW	6.6kV $\pm 6\%$ , 3 ph 50Hz +5% to -5%.
	e) Motor rated 160kW and below all motorized actuators.	415V $\pm 10\%$ , 3 ph, 50Hz +5% to -5%.
	f) For motors equal and below 30kW winding heating	24V AC $\pm 10\%$ , 50 Hz %, [to be generated in 415V switchgear by vendor]
	g) DC Motors	220V DC + 10% to - 15%, 2 wire ungrounded system
	h) Control supply for relay panel/ 6.6kV breakers/415V breakers and DC emergency lighting.	220V DC + 10% to - 15%, 2 wire ungrounded system
	i) UPS for instrumentation & Control system	240V AC $\pm 1\%$ , 1 ph ,50Hz $\pm 0.5\%$ 2 Wire AC system
	j) Control supply for 415V Motor contactors/AC Control circuits [to be generated in MCC /panel by vendor]	110V AC $\pm 10\%$ , 50Hz + 5% to -5%.
	k) Diesel Generator emergency supply	415V $\pm 10\%$ , 3ph,3W, 50Hz +5%to - 5%.
<b>11</b>	<b>Fault levels</b>	
	a) 400kV	40kA rms for 1 sec
	b) 6.6kV	40 kA rms for 1 sec.
	c) 415V	50 kA rms for 1 sec.
	d) DC Supply	25 kA



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

## **SECTION – C**

### **SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**SECTION – C1: SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL**

**SECTION – C2: SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL**

**SECTION – C3: SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROL AND**

**INSTRUMENTATION**



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

## **SECTION – C1**

### **SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL**

**SECTION C1 – A – SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES, EXCLUSION AND TERMINAL POINTS ETC.**

**SECTION C1 – B – GENERAL REQUIREMENT**

**SECTION C1 – C – FUNCTIONAL / PERFORMANCE / DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEE**

**SECTION C1 – D – QUALITY ASSURANCE**

**SECTION C1 – E – PAINTING SPECIFICATION**

**SECTION C1 – F – DATASHEET A**



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 17

**SECTION C1 – A**

**SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES, EXCLUSION AND TERMINAL POINTS ETC.**

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 17

**SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****1.0 GENERAL**

This specification is intended to cover design, engineering, manufacturing, inspection and testing at manufacturer's works of all equipments and foundations, packing, shipment and delivery to power station site, unloading, storage, handling at site, site testing, erection and commissioning, trial run, demonstration test and handing over plant to customer complete with all accessories including start up, commissioning and mandatory spares as required for Sewage Treatment Plant as per technical specification number **PE-TS-411-673A-A001 for 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS.**

**2.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY****2.1 SCOPE OF SUPPLY FOR MECHANICAL  
(REFER P & ID OF SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT)**

- 2.1.1 Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S) submersible grinding type sewage transfer pumps for sewage sump (S1) complete with all instrumentation, valves, piping etc.
- 2.1.2 Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S) submersible grinding type sewage transfer pumps for sewage sump (S2) complete with all instrumentation, valves, piping etc.
- 2.1.3 Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S) submersible grinding type sewage transfer pumps for sewage sump (S3) complete with all instrumentation, valves, piping etc.
- 2.1.4 Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S) submersible grinding type sewage transfer pumps for sewage sump (S4) complete with all instrumentation, valves, piping etc.
- 2.1.5 Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S) submersible grinding type sewage transfer pumps for sewage sump (S5) complete with all instrumentation, valves, piping etc.
- 2.1.6 Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S) submersible grinding type sewage transfer pumps for sewage sump (S6) complete with all instrumentation, valves, piping etc.
- 2.1.7 Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S) submersible grinding type sewage transfer pumps for sewage sump (S7) complete with all instrumentation, valves, piping etc.
- 2.1.8 Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S) submersible grinding type sewage transfer pumps for sewage sump (S8) complete with all instrumentation, valves, piping etc.
- 2.1.9 Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S) submersible grinding type sewage transfer pumps for sewage sump (S9) complete with all instrumentation, valves, piping etc.
- 2.1.10 Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S) submersible grinding type sewage transfer pumps for sewage sump (S10) complete with all instrumentation, valves, piping etc.
- 2.1.11 Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S) submersible grinding type sewage transfer pumps for Common sewage collection sump complete with all instrumentation, valves, piping etc.
- 2.1.12 All instrumentation and accessories in sewage sump S1 (RCC work in BHEL scope).
- 2.1.13 All instrumentation and accessories in sewage sump S2 (RCC work in BHEL scope).
- 2.1.14 All instrumentation and accessories in sewage sump S3 (RCC work in BHEL scope).
- 2.1.15 All instrumentation and accessories in sewage sump S4 (RCC work in BHEL scope).
- 2.1.16 All instrumentation and accessories in sewage sump S5 (RCC work in BHEL scope).
- 2.1.17 All instrumentation and accessories in sewage sump S6 (RCC work in BHEL scope).
- 2.1.18 All instrumentation and accessories in sewage sump S7 (RCC work in BHEL scope).
- 2.1.19 All instrumentation and accessories in sewage sump S8 (RCC work in BHEL scope).
- 2.1.20 All instrumentation and accessories in sewage sump S9 (RCC work in BHEL scope).
- 2.1.21 All instrumentation and accessories in sewage sump S10 (RCC work in BHEL scope).
- 2.1.22 All instrumentation and accessories in Common sewage collection sump (RCC work in BHEL scope) located in STP area.
- 2.1.23 One no. above ground aeration tank of RCC construction (RCC work in BHEL scope) of minimum retention time of 12 hours.

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 17

- 2.1.24 One no. above ground RCC hopper bottom secondary clarifier (RCC work in BHEL scope) along with RCC flocculation tank (RCC in BHEL scope) with minimum capacity of 60 m<sup>3</sup>/day with an average flow of 6 m<sup>3</sup>/hr. Clarifier internals is in bidder's scope.
- 2.1.25 One no. agitator of SS 316 construction in flocculation tank.
- 2.1.26 One no. RCC clear water collection tank (RCC work in BHEL scope) complete with all instrumentation and accessories.
- 2.1.27 Two (2) nos. horizontal centrifugal pump for clear water transfer with 50 m hose pipe.
- 2.1.28 One no. RCC sludge drying bed (RCC work in BHEL scope) in three compartment of adequate capacity having recovery of water from bottom for recycle to common sewage collection sump.
- 2.1.29 Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S) sludge recycle pumps complete with instrumentation and accessories to recycle the sewage of hopper bottom secondary clarifier to aeration tank and flocculation tank.
- 2.1.30 Two (2) nos. (1W + 1S) oil free type air blowers with electric motor drives for supplying air required for aeration tank and common sewage collection sump. Each blower shall be complete with motor, V-belt drive with belt guard, inlet filter/silencer, flexible couplings and discharge snubber, all mounted on a single base. Relief valve(s) shall be provided as required. Acoustic hood for air blowers shall also be provided by the bidder.
- 2.1.31 One (1) no. sodium hypochlorite dosing tank of minimum 24 hour storage capacity for dosing chemical to clear water tank complete with instrumentation, dissolving basket and slow speed agitator of SS 316 construction. MOC of dissolving basket will be SS 316.
- 2.1.32 Two nos. sodium hypochlorite dosing pumps along with instrumentation and accessories.
- 2.1.33 Necessary piping, valves, fitting, instruments etc. as per P&ID for sewage treatment plant enclosed with this technical specification.
- 2.1.34 The scope of supply and erection shall include all interconnecting piping, fittings, supports, valves, instruments etc.
- 2.1.35 One no. PLC based control system located inside STP area
- 2.1.36 One no. common RIO panel is in bidder's scope for all sewage lifting sumps located outside boundary of STP area.
- 2.1.37 2.5 km fiber optical cable are in bidder's scope for communication between RIO panel and PLC located in STP area.
- 2.1.38 Bidder to take care the length of piping as included elsewhere in specification of Sewage Treatment plant. Pipe routing shall be decided during detailed engineering, however bidder will consider 10 m static head + 10% margin during pump selection for outside STP area and clear water Transfer Pumps.
- 2.1.39 The pipe shall run on pipe pedestals. All auxiliary steel structures (U-clamps, nuts, bolts, channels etc.) for fixing the pipe on the pedestal or trestles shall be in the scope of bidder. If buried piping is required, Wrapping, coating and protection of all the buried pipe is also in bidder's scope & shall be as per IS 10221.
- 2.1.40 All steel inserts plates with lugs, rungs, ladder, puddle pipes, bolts, edge angle in desired shape, nuts, sleeves, and all other embedding components etc as required to grout in BHEL civil works and to support/hold the equipments being supplied under this specification shall be in bidder's scope.
- 2.1.41 Any statutory clearance required for the system from MOEF or local pollution control board in bidder's scope.
- 2.1.42 Initial charge of all lubricants & grease in bidder's scope.
- 2.1.43 The pipe sizes indicated in the tender specification/ P & I diagram are minimum. Wherever pipe sizes are not indicated, the same shall be selected based on the specification requirement and shall be subject to BHEL / customer approval during detailing engineering. All pipes shall be carbon steel unless exclusively mentioned.
- 2.1.44 All necessary drains, vents and sampling points with valves as specified and as required are in bidder's scope.
- 2.1.45 Monitoring gadgets, instruments and equipments required for maintenance (till PG test & plant handover).
- 2.1.46 Associated piping, instrumentation and valves required for the system.

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 17

- 2.1.47 All necessary instruments and controls required for easy and safe operation of the system.
- 2.1.48 Wherever terminal points between BHEL and bidder indicated, bidder shall provide pipes with counter flange.
- 2.1.49 All pipes, fittings etc. required for hand railing, platforms, and ladders shall be in the scope of bidder. All ladders shall be non-civil work. All insert plates, nuts and bolts, counter flanges wherever applicable shall be in the scope of bidder. Supply and erection of Hand railing as desired for safety purpose will be in bidder's scope.
- 2.1.50 All the sumps, tanks, reservoirs and other water retaining structures shall be provided with access ladders/rungs from operating platforms/ground level as the case may be and de-watering pits one for each section (civil work by BHEL).
- 2.1.51 Instrumentation, valves etc. indicated in P & ID of sewage treatment plant are bare minimum requirement, however bidder has to provide complete system for trouble free operation meeting technical specification requirement.
- 2.1.52 Sewage sumps S1, S2, S3, S4, S5, S6, S7, S8, S9 and S10 shall be located outside STP area however rest facilities indicated in P & ID of STP shall be located inside STP area provided in plot plan included in this specification.
- 2.1.53 All blank flanges/counter flanges, isolations valves, tees etc. to interconnect the pipes at all terminal points.
- 2.1.54 Chain Pulley blocks for sewage sumps.
- 2.1.55 Media for sludge drying bed.

**2.1.56 PIPING**

- a) Complete piping indicated in P & ID of Sewage treatment plant is in bidder's scope of supply and erection. In addition, any additional piping required to make the system complete inside STP area shall be in bidder's scope. Pipe length inside STP area has to be considered by bidder in their scope as per approved equipment layout and piping layout during detailed engineering.
- b) Pipe distances from sumps outside STP area upto STP area are given below:

SL. NO.	FROM	TO	DISTANCE (In meters)
1.	Sewage sump (S1)	STP area	280
2.	Sewage sump (S2)	Sewage sump (S4)	310
3.	Sewage sump (S3)	Sewage sump (S1)	290
4.	Sewage sump (S4)	Sewage sump (S1)	250
5.	Sewage sump (S5)	Sewage sump (S4)	400
6.	Sewage sump (S6)	Sewage sump (S5)	260
7.	Sewage sump (S7)	Sewage sump (S8)	370
8.	Sewage sump (S8)	Sewage sump (S6)	260
9.	Sewage sump (S9)	Sewage sump (S3)	480
10.	Sewage sump (S10)	Sewage sump (S9)	460

Bidder to note that no commercial settlement / adjustment shall be entertained for variation upto +/- 15% of pipe lengths tabulated above during detailed engineering.

Bidder to note that above piping distances are in bidder's scope. Distances given above are from one area to other area only, however inside piping in respective area shall be in bidder's scope which is not included in above distances.

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 5 of 17

- c) Piping from clear water disposal pumps upto nearest plant drain approx. 25 meters shall be in bidder's scope. In addition, 100 meter of hose pipe shall be in bidder's scope for horticulture purpose.

2.1.57 Mandatory spares as per list attached in ANNEXURE II.

2.1.58 Special tools and tackles as required for the system.

2.1.59 All special tools necessary for proper maintenance or adjustment of the equipment packaged in permanent box. Finish paints for touch-up painting of equipment after erection at site in sealed container.

2.1.60 Start-up and commissioning spares as required.

2.1.61 All the first fill and one Year's topping requirements of consumable such as greases, oil, lubricants, servo fluids/control fluids, gases and etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of specifications, into successful commissioning / initial operation and to establish completion of facilities shall be furnished by the bidder. Suitable standard lubricants as available in India are desired. Efforts should be made to limit the variety of lubricants to minimum.

**2.2 SCOPE OF SUPPLY (ELECTRICAL)**

Complete electrical as per specification / details indicated in Section C2 and D2.

**2.3 SCOPE OF SUPPLY (C&I)**

Complete C&I as per specification / details indicated in Section C3 and D3.

**2.4 SCOPE OF SUPPLY (CIVIL)**

Total Civil is in BHEL Scope of work, however Civil Input drawing shall be provided by bidder.

**3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICE**

The bidder's scope also includes following services for scope under this specification:

- a. Unloading, Storage, handling and transportation at site.
- b. Minor civil work like chipping of foundation, grouting below base plate for all structures, equipment, grouting of anchor bolts wherever these are not placed in the foundation during casting of foundation itself, excavation & filling of earth for buried pipes if and as required. To the extent possible, vendor shall ensure to supply all foundation bolts timely so as to facilitate placement of these bolts while casting the foundation. Wrapping, coating and protection of all the buried pipe shall be as per IS 10221.
- c. Pre- Commissioning work such as flushing, hydraulic testing etc. Necessary consumables and instrumentation as required for inspection and testing at works as well as at site including pre-commissioning activities shall be arranged by the successful bidder at their own cost.
- d. Erection and Commissioning of entire Sewage Treatment Plant.
- e. Arrangement of all lubricants, instruments, reagents for carrying out trial run, commissioning and demonstration test.
- f. Monitoring gadgets, instruments and equipment required for maintenance (till demonstration test & Plant Hand over).
- g. All personnel required during commissioning, trial run and demonstration Test.

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 6 of 17

- h. Trial run for requisite period.
- i. Performance testing.
- j. Training of plant Owner's personnel, O&M operators' personnel on plant operation and maintenance.
- k. All other facilities/ services as described in section on site services in specification and related to sewage Treatment Plant scope of work.
- l. Relevant requirements as per GTR, GCC, ECC & SCC.
- m. Any other service required for making the installation complete in all respect within battery limits and for satisfactory erection & commissioning of the system as well as to meet any statutory requirement relevant to the package, unless specifically excluded from scope of services.
- n. Painting as per enclosed painting schedule ANNEXURE C1 E. However, any variation in the painting schedule as finally approved by customer / BHEL shall be taken care by bidder without any commercial and delivery implication. Colour-coding scheme shall be intimated to vendor during detailed engineering.

**4.0 TERMINAL POINTS**

- a. Service water line (50 NB) will be provided by BHEL at 5 m distance from STP area. Further distribution inside STP area will be in bidder's scope. Bidder to note that pressure available at terminal point for service water will be 2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> approx (max.); hence bidder will take care for their pump lubrication / cooling accordingly.
- b. All drains of STP plant shall be connected to common sewage collection sump inside STP area.
- c. Hard Sludge generated in sludge drying bed will be manually disposed by customer.

**5.0 EXCLUSIONS**

- 6.1 All civil works including foundation of equipment, excavation & back filling. However complete grouting for equipment, fixing and any concreting inside vessels and lining shall be in the scope of the bidder. Civil works including operating / maintenance platforms and interconnection platforms (if any) with ladders / stairs & handrails, structural supports and hangers for pipes / ducts, all embedments and inserts with lugs including anchor fasteners, bolts etc., dressing of foundations, grouting of pockets and underpinning of base plates for equipment / structures and fixing supports, filling and finishing of openings in walls, floors, cladding, roof and trenches shall be in Bidder's scope.
- 6.2 Main pipe trestles.
- 6.3 Air conditioning, ventilation & fire fighting facilities.
- 6.4 Other exclusions are mentioned in the electrical & C&I parts of this specification.
- 6.5 Service water up to terminal points.
- 6.6 Chemicals.

**6.0 QP AND SUBVENDOR APPROVAL:**

- 6.1 Minimum QP requirements are specified as C1 D. However any additional comments as given by BHEL/Customer shall be adhered by the bidder without any commercial & delivery implication to BHEL.
- 6.2 The sub vendor list (Annexure- I) enclosed is indicative only and is subject to BHEL and Customer approval during detailed engineering stage without any commercial & delivery implication to BHEL.
- 6.3 Bidder to propose sub vendor list with following back up documents within 4 weeks of placement of LOI/LOA. Thereafter no request for additional sub-vendor shall be entertained. The subvendor list



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 7 of 17

shall subject to BHEL and Customer approval during detailed engineering stage without any commercial & delivery implication to BHEL.

6.4 Bidder to assess the capability of their proposed sub-vendors in terms of preparation of drawings, calculations, documents, quality assurance, supply of material etc. as per project schedule before placing the order on them.

6.5 Dealers are not acceptable for any item of the package. Bidder shall procure all items including plates, structural, flanges; counter flanges etc. from approved sub vendor only.

### 7.0 DESIGN /CONSTRUCTION

In addition to the requirements of Section C & D the following shall also be complied under scope of this specification.

The P&I diagram is enclosed herein in this section for bidders compliance.

The material of construction specified in data sheet-A are minimum requirements and material of construction for other components not specified shall be similarly selected by the bidder for intended duty which shall be subject to BHEL / Customer approval during detail engineering without any commercial & delivery implication to BHEL.

### 8.0 PAINTING

Painting shall be C1 E of technical specification. Internal painting of the equipments shall be suitable for withstanding effect of sewage. Outer painting shall be as per technical specifications. Supporting documents shall be furnished in support of suitability of the lining offered for the duty conditions by bidder during detailed engineering.

### 9.0 INFLUENT QUALITY AND OUTLET GUARANTEE PARAMETERS:

#### 9.1 INFLUENT QUALITY:

- Persons Envisaged : 1200
- Flow Rate : 60 M<sup>3</sup>/day (Max).
- BOD<sub>5</sub> : 300 mg/l.
- COD : 600 mg/l.
- TSS : 450 mg/l.
- pH : 7 – 8.
- Temperature : Ambient.

#### 9.2 OUTLET GUARANTEE PARAMETERS:

- BOD<sub>5</sub> : 20 mg/l
- COD : 100 mg/l
- TSS : 30 mg/l
- pH : 7 – 8
- Temperature : Ambient

### 10.0 DRAWING/DOCUMENTS REQUIREMENT

10.1 For the Drawings/Documents distribution Procedure, please refer attached Annexure-V. Bidder has to submit the revised drawing/document along with the compliance sheet indicating enumerate reply to all BHEL and customer comments or observations. Without compliance sheet the submission of the drawings/documents will not be considered and the delay on this account will be solely on

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 8 of 17

bidder's side only. The numbers of soft copies & hard copies of drawing/documents to be submitted by the bidder shall be as per enclosed Annexure-V.

10.2 After award of LOI/LOA, drawing/documents to be submitted by the bidder for BHEL/Customer approval has been indicated in Annexure VI. However any additional drawing/document if found necessary for completion of the engineering, the same shall be submitted by bidder without any commercial & delivery implication to BHEL.

10.3 Bidder to note that the successful bidder, during detail engineering, will submit the drg/doc through web based Document Management System in addition to hard copies to be submitted as per the Annexure III of this specification. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Detailed methodology would be finalized during the kick-off meeting. Bidder to ensure following at their end:

- Internet explorer version – Minimum Internet Explorer 7
- Internet speed – 2 mbps (Minimum preferred)
- Pop ups from our external DMS IP (124.124.36.198) should not be blocked
- Vendor's Internal proxy setting should not block DMS application's link (<http://124.124.36.198/wrenchwebaccess/login.aspx>)"
- DMS user manuals to be used by BHEL PEM vendors for uploading, viewing, revising, commenting and tracking documents on PEM's DMS have been uploaded on PEM internet website ([www.bhelpem.com](http://www.bhelpem.com)) under the Vendor session.
- For quick access bidder may refer the link <http://bhelpem.com/DMSManuals/DMSManuals.html>

**11.0 SPARES**

The Bidder shall include in his scope of supply all the necessary Mandatory spares, start up and commissioning spares as indicated in the relevant sections of specifications. The general requirements pertaining to the supply of these spares is given below:-

**11.1 MANDATORY SPARES**

- a. The list of mandatory spares which is to be considered by bidder in their scope are indicated in Annexure II.
- b. All mandatory spares shall be delivered at site at least two months before scheduled date of initial operation of the first unit. However, spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipments.
- c. Wherever quantity is specified both as a percentage and a value, the Bidder has to supply the higher quantity until and unless specified otherwise.
- d.
- e. Inspection of mandatory spares shall be in line with the approved quality plans for the respective items/equipments. The inspection categorization of mandatory spares shall also be in line with the approved Categorization plan for the respective items/equipment.

**11.2 START-UP & COMMISSIONING SPARES**

- a. Start-up and commissioning spares are those spares which are required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares used till the plant is handed over to the

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 9 of 17

BHEL/Customer shall come under this category. The Bidder shall provide for an adequate stock of such start up and commissioning spares to be brought by him to the site for the plant erection and commissioning. They must be available at site before the equipments are energized. The unused spares, if any, should be removed from there only after the issue of Taking Over certificate. All start up spares which remain unused at the time shall remain the property of the Bidder.

- b. The Bidder shall indicate the service expectancy period for the spares under normal operating conditions before replacement is necessary.
- c. All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly inter changeable with the parts for which they are intended for replacements. The spares shall be treated and packed for long storage under the climatic conditions prevailing at the site e.g. small items shall be packed in sealed transparent plastic with desecrator packs as necessary.
- d. All the spares (mandatory) shall be manufactured along with the main equipment components as a continuous operation as per same specification and quality plan.
- e. Each spares part shall be clearly marked or labelled on the outside of the packing with its description. When more than one spares part is packed in a single case, a general description of the content shall be shown on the outside of such case and a detailed list enclosed. All cases, containers and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purposes of identification.
- f. All cases, containers or other packages are to be opened for such examination as may be considered necessary by BHEL / Customer.
- g. The Bidder will provide the BHEL/Customer with all the addresses and particulars of his sub suppliers while placing the order on vendors for items/components/equipments covered under the contract and will further ensure with his vendors that the BHEL/Customer, if so desires, will have the right to place order for spares directly on them on mutually agreed terms based on offers of such vendors.
- h. The Bidder shall warrant that all spares supplied will be new and in accordance with the contract Documents and will be free from defects in design, material and workmanship.
- i. The bidder to provide datasheets/assembly drawings of the manufacturer/ any other relevant document showing Bill of Material(s), Make, Model Number, Part Number etc. through which the mandatory spares to be supplied can be uniquely identified.

**12.0 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT**

- Chemical dosing system shall be housed in the shed inside STP area, Control panel shall be located in RCC building. RCC building shall have toilet blocks for ladies and gents.
- Bidder to submit BBU during detailed engineering after approval of Basic documents. BBU shall be equal to BOQ for the package and there shall be no price and delivery implication is applicable to BHEL / customer for the same. None of the items supplied for the project as non-billable. Incomplete BBU shall not be review by BHEL.
- Any statutory requirement / clearance required for the package from government / local body shall be in bidder's scope.
- All interconnecting piping, valves, fittings including dosing piping, drain piping from tanks to nearby drain, flushing lines from nearest available water source, valves, fittings and accessories is also in bidder's scope.

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 10 of 17

- Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and require written approval shall be taken from BHEL. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.
- KKS numbering if required, as per BHEL/Customer requirement shall be provided by the Bidder during detailed engineering stage without any commercial/delivery implication to BHEL.
- Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the works for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The bidder without any extra charge shall provide the same.
- Buried piping shall be protected as under (as per IS-10221).
  - Surface cleaning by wire brush, power tool cleaning etc.
  - Apply one coat of coaltar/primer/enamel.
  - Apply one layer of tape comprising of coaltar. Application of tape shall conform to AWWA C-203/IS 10221 (appendix-B) with Minimum thickness of tape as 4MM +10%
- All drawings/documents shall be approved by BHEL/Customer during detailed engineering stage. Successful Bidder shall comply with the comment of the customer/BHEL without price & delivery implication.
- Successful bidder shall furnish detailed erection manual for each of the equipment as well as complete system supplied under this contract at least 3 months before the scheduled erection of the concerned equipment / component or along with supply of concerned equipment / component whichever is earlier.
- Final Electrical Load list will be submitted by the successful bidder as per agreed drawing/ doc submission schedule. Thereafter any change in the electrical load list shall be entertained only subject to its feasibility, and BHEL reserves the right to debit the vendor cost of any changes necessitated in the switch gear /MCC on account of changed loads.
- Wherever CIVIL works is excluded from the bidder's scope, successful bidder shall furnish civil assignment / scope drawings. The corresponding CIVIL drawing prepared by BHEL / CIVIL agency, based on civil assignment drawing of bidder will be furnished to the successful bidder for concurrence. In case any modification is required in the civil work already carried out based on final civil inputs given by bidder, BHEL reserves the right to debit cost of such rework to bidder.
- In case vendor submits revised drawing after approval of the corresponding drawing, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.
- Bidders shall make Site visit in order to familiarize themselves with existing condition of site before submitting the bid in order to make their offer complete. During detail engineering also, the successful bidder shall be responsible for the correctness of details w.r.t. existing facility at site. Customer approval on any drawing having details of existing facility shall not be cited by the successful bidder a valid reason for any shortcoming in the work by them. BHEL shall also not entertain any cost implication for any lack of input data with regard to site during detail engineering.

**13.0 PLANT OPERATION AND CONTROL**

Sewage treatment plant shall be controlled from PLC.

The control philosophy of various systems are described below. However for all the systems, following basic process related interlocks, alarms /pre-warning signals shall be implemented in the control system as per system requirement.

- a) Among the equipments, it shall be possible to select a specific pump or tank or sump for working/standby/ maintenance etc through control system.

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 11 of 17

- b) Permissive & Interlocks:
- (i) Starting & tripping of pumps with respect to liquid level in the respective sump/tanks or liquid pressure in the suction lines.
  - (ii) Starting & tripping of agitators with respect to liquid level in the respective sump/tanks.
  - (iii) Starting & tripping of pumps (which are provided with forced water lubrication) with respect to lubricating water flow (through low pressure/ low flow signal as the case may be).
  - (iv) Tripping of pumps when the discharge pressure is very high to avoid operation of the pump under shutoff head.
  - (v) Stopping/ tripping of equipments due to abnormal parameters related to safety of equipments like high vibration, very high bearing lubrication water (and /or oil) temperature to the drive/pumps, very high bearing temperature of the of pump/drive etc as applicable based on the recommendations of Equipment Supplier.
  - (vi) Automatic opening of the re-circulation valve to pre-set percentage, in case of failure of opening of pump(s) discharge valve to ensure minimum flow through the pump, as per the recommendation of manufacturer.
  - (vii) Automatic starting of standby pumps upon failure of starting of selected pump or tripping of running pump as the case may be.
  - (viii) Capacity of the metering pump shall be controllable from 10-100% continuously by adjusting the stroke length manually by a micro meter dial calibrated for 0–100% of pump capacity integral with the pump.
  - (ix) Various annunciations related to low level of the chemical tanks & sumps shall be provided.
- c) Alarms /Signals
- (i) Abnormal parameters such as low & high level in tanks/sumps, high pressure at pump discharge, low header pressure, low lubrication water flow to pumps (provided with forced water lubrication system) etc.
  - (ii) Failure of starting of equipments such as pumps, blowers etc. upon start command.
  - (iii) Tripping of equipments due to protection logic.

In addition, the control system shall facilitate the operator to know the status of various equipments (Whether equipment is running or stopped or tripped etc, whether the equipment is selected for operation/ standby duty /maintenance mode etc as the case may be).

**MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENTS****1.0 ELECTRIC HOIST AND MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK)**

Required number of electric hoist / manual hoist of adequate capacity, to meet the erection and maintenance requirements are to be provided for the various areas where handling weight is more than 500 kg.

Manual hoists (hand operated) shall be designed to duty class 2 as per IS 3832 and electric wire rope hoist shall be designed as per IS: 3938 (latest).

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 12 of 17

The stipulations of all statutory codes like Indian Electricity Act, Indian Electricity Rules, Factory Acts, Local Municipality act etc. shall however prevail over the specification requirements, in case any conflict arises between this specification and the statutory codes.

Maintenance tools and tackles shall be as per data sheet attached.

**DESIGN CRITERIA**

For the hoists with more than 2.0 tonne lifting capacity and/ or more than 10.0 M lift i.e. either capacity or lift is more than 2T or 10 m, Electrical hoist shall be provided. Less than or equal to 2T and lift  $\leq$  10m hoist blocks shall be of hand operated type for both travel and lift.

However, all monorails coming out of the building shall be provided with electric hoist block, irrespective of load and lift.

Capacity of electric and manual (Chain pulley block) hoists shall be decided keeping 25% margin over heaviest equipment to be handled.

For hand operated hoists, the hoists shall be suitable for operation from floor level. Hand chain shall be provided for long travel of trolley and the Hoisting mechanism. For electric hoist, operator shall be able to control the movement of the electrical hoist with the help of floor operated pendant

**Note;**

1. Area, type, capacity mentioned are minimum requirement and shall be finalized during detail engineering without any commercial implication
2. Travel and Lift are layout dependent and shall be finalized during detail engineering without any commercial implication
3. Additional electric/manual hoist required during detail engineering shall be provided as per design criteria given above without any commercial implication.

**2.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLIES**

Equipment and services to be furnished by the bidder for the ELECTRIC HOIST/ MANUAL HOIST with accessories as per the details given in the technical specification and data sheet A. Any equipment / accessories not specified in the specification but required to make the ELECTRIC HOIST/ MANUAL HOIST complete and efficient operation shall also be under the bidder's scope of work.

Compliance with this specification shall not relieve the bidder of the responsibility of furnishing material and workmanship to meet the specified working/duty conditions.

**2.1.0 ELECTRIC HOIST**

Electric hoist shall include but not be limited to the following: -

- a. Hoisting and CT drive arrangement
- b. All electrical equipment including cables (as per electrical scope matrix) and panels.
- c. PVC insulated shrouded bus bar DSL
- d. Earthing arrangement.
- e. Fill of lubricant till commissioning / handling over to customer.
- f. Painting of electric hoist and accessories.
- g. Maintenance tools & Tackles
- h. Erection & Commissioning spares
- i. Isolating switch in enclosure at operating floor for disconnecting supply to DSL while maintaining the electric hoist.
- j. Mandatory spares



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 13 of 17

**2.2.0 MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK)**

Manual hoist shall include but not be limited to the following:

- a. Chain pulley blocks with/without traveling trolleys
- b. Maintenance Tools and Tackles
- c. Mandatory spares

**2.3.0 Erection and Commissioning spares (ELECTRIC HOIST)**

The Bidder shall also supply erection & commissioning spares along with his main equipment as per his experience, for replacement of damaged or unserviceable parts during the execution of the project at site, to avoid delay in the project schedule. This shall form part of the main equipment supply. The Purchaser shall retain the unutilized commissioning spares. The initial fill of lubricants, oil etc. shall also be supplied by the bidder.

**2.4.0 Services to be provided by the bidder**

Packing, forwarding and transportation to site, storage and handling at site.

**2.5.0 Erection and Commissioning**

**2.6.0 Functional test (Overload testing, load testing at rated speed, travel and hoisting motion checks as per relevant Indian standards)**

**2.7.0 Obtaining clearance and acceptance certificate from the concerned competent authority after site test as applicable. Necessary fees/expenditure as required shall be borne by the supplier.**

**3.0 Inspection and Testing**

Inspection and testing shall be carried out as per enclosed standard quality plan approved QAP and as per IS 3938 (latest revision). Prime inspection agency shall be NBPPL/End Customer. Equipment supplied shall be strictly in accordance with nomenclature & technical specification. Any additional testing requirement/ CHP(Customer Hold Point) at any stage of inspection deemed necessary by Customer/NBPPL during detailed engineering shall be carried out without any commercial or technical implication.

**4.0 Works Excluded**

Supply of ISMB monorail.

**5.0 PAINTING SPECIFICATION**

As per painting details specified elsewhere in specification.

**ELECTRIC HOIST COLOR SHADE:**

Color shade: Structure: Golden Yellow, RAL 1004

Panel : paint shade RAL-9002 for complete panel except on end covers whose shade shall be RAL-5012.

However, same shall be finalized during detail engineering)

**MANUAL HOIST COLOR SHADE:**

Trolley: Lemmon yellow (Shade 355 as per IS 5)

Hook: Light grey (Shade 631 as per IS 5)

**6.0 PACKING**

As per packing details specified elsewhere in specification.

**7.0 DEMONSTRATION TEST**

Hoist along with its drives, controls and other accessories shall be demonstrated for the rated capacity against the rated speed of motions and for the service conditions specified as specified in QAP and as per IS 3938 for electric hoist and IS 3832 for manual hoist.



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 14 of 17

The bidder shall have the full responsibility for the safe and efficient operation of the hoist with associated accessories as a single unit.

If the shop/site performance tests indicate the failure of any of the components to achieve the guaranteed performance, the deficiency shall be made good at bidder's cost.

Demonstration tests shall be carried out each time after the rectification /modification is carried out.

**8.0 MAKE OF SUB - VENDOR ITEMS**

Makes of bought out items will be as per list specified in the specification. No other make will be acceptable, until and unless specifically got it approved by the purchaser/ end client.

**9.0 TESTING AT SITE**

**A) ELECTRIC HOIST:**

As required for statutory clearance for operating at site i.e., overload test, load test and other tests as per IS 3938.

Test for Operation -After the supply has been connected, tests shall be carried out to prove the following:

- a) The satisfactory operation of each controller, switch, contactor, relay and other control devices and in particular the correct operation of all limit switches under the most unfavorable conditions;
- b) The correctness of all circuits and interlocks and sequence of operation; and
- c) The satisfactory operation of all protective devices.

Overload Test -After test but before the hoist is put into service, it shall be tested with overload relays appropriately set, to lift and sustain a test load of 125 percent of the working load. During the overload test, the hoist shall sustain the load under full control. The specified speeds need not be attained but the hoist shall show itself capable of dealing with the overload without difficulty.

**B) MANUAL HOIST:**

As required for statutory clearance for operating at site with following minimum test i.e., overload and load test.

**10.0 Maintenance Tools and Tackles**

One (1) complete unused new set of special purpose tools, tackles and accessories along with detailed instructions and maintenance manual shall be supplied for each EH/CPB. Tools shall be of suitable sizes for maintenance of electric hoist of each type and capacity. Each tool shall be stamped so as to be identified easy for its use. The tools shall be supplied in steel toolbox. The items supplied shall be of the best quality, specially protected against rusting. The following shall be provided as minimum requirement:

S-No.	Description	Qty.
1	Complete set of ring spanners (Indicate the sizes offered)	1 Set
2	Complete set of screwdrivers (Indicate the sizes)	1 Set
3.	Adjustable Spanner	1 No.
4.	Insulated plier	1 No.
5.	Grease gun	1 No.
6.	Oil gun	1 No.
7.	Line tester	1 No.

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 15 of 17

Note:- Bidder shall ensure that the tools & tackles mentioned in above list are sufficient to handle all sizes/capacities of hoists & in case any other /additional tool is required for handling/maintenance any size/capacity of hoist the same shall be included in this list.

**11.0 DRAWING/DOCUMENT SUBMISSION**

The successful bidder shall submit the following drawings / documents during detail engineering for customer's approval /information:

**A) ELECTRIC HOIST**

<b>SI. No.</b>	<b>BHEL DRG.NO</b>	<b>DRAWING TITLE</b>
1	PE-V0-XXX-563-A100	Manufacturing Quality Plan with Sub vendor list
2	PE-V0-XXX-563-A101	GA Drawing for Electric Hoist, DSL arrangement and painting details
3	PE-V0-XXX-563-A102	Schematic Circuit Diagram
4	PE-V0-XXX-563-A103	Mechanism Sizing Calculation
5	PE-V0-XXX-563-A104	Detailed BOM/BOQ for EH
6	PE-V0-XXX-563-A105	O & M Manual including Erection procedure
7	PE-V0-XXX-563-A106	Mandatory spare parts list

**A) MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK):**

<b>SI. No.</b>	<b>BHEL DRG.NO</b>	<b>DRAWING TITLE</b>
1	PE-V0-XXX-563-A200	Manufacturing Quality Plan
2	PE-V0-XXX-563-A201	GA Drawing for Chain Pulley Block with detail BOM with painting details
3	PE-V0-XXX-563-A202	O & M Manual including Erection procedure

**Notes;**

1. The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order.
2. Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.
3. All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.:-
  - a) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.
  - b) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.
  - c) Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 16 of 17

- d) All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.
- e) Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchasers review/ approval shall be under Revision A, B, C... etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under R-0, 1, 2, 3 ....etc.

**12.0 MAKES:**

**MAKES OF ELECTRIC HOIST AND CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK AS PER LIST BELOW:**

Package Name	Vendor Name
ELECTRIC HOIST	Alpha Services
	CONSOLIDATED HOISTS PVT LTD
	CENTURY CRANE ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.
	EDDY CRANES PVT. LTD.
	Grip Engineers Pvt. Ltd.,
	GLOBAL TECHNOLOGIES
	HERCULES HOISTS LTD.
	LIFTING EQUIPMENTS and ACCESSORIES
	Mangla Hoists Pvt Ltd
	REVA INDUSTRIES LTD.
	ROCKWELL HOISTO CRANES PVT. LTD.
	SAFEX ENERGY PVT. LTD.
TUOBRO FURGUSON (INDIA) PVT LTD	
CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK	ARMSEL MHE PVT. LTD
	HERCULES HOISTS LTD.
	LIFTING EQUIPMENTS and ACCESSORIES
	TUOBRO FURGUSON (INDIA) PVT LTD
	TRACTEL TIRFOR INDIA PVT. LTD.

**Note:** No other make will be acceptable, until and unless specifically got approved by BHEL/Customer / Customer's consultant during detail engineering only. Acceptance/non acceptance of same shall not have any impact on manufacturing, delivery schedule and on cost of the Electric hoists

**MAKES OF SUB VENDORS ITEMS AS APPLICABLE TO ELECTRIC HOIST:**

Sl no.	ITEM	MAKES
1.0	STEEL	SAIL/IISCO/TATA STEEL / JINDAL
2.0	HOOKS	MOOZUMDAR / SIMRITI FORGING / HARMAN MOHTA / STEEL FORGING & ENGG. CO., KOLKATA /
3.0	GEAR COUPLINGS	ALLIANCE / HICLIFF / OEM
4.0	WIRE ROPE	USHA MARTIN Black / BOMBAY WIRE ROPES / FORT WILLIAMS / UNITED WIRE ROPE/BHARAT WIRE ROPES.
5.0	BEARINGS	SKF/ FAG
6.0	MOTORS	SIEMEN/ ABB /NGEF/ CROMPTON /KIRLOSKAR /GECA / BHARAT BIJLI / MARATHON / LHP.
7.0	BRAKES	STROM CRAFT/ ELECTROMAG /SPEED-O- CONTROL /



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 17 of 17

		EMCO LENZE
8.0	CONTACTOR	SIEMENS / L&T / TELE MECHANIQUE / BCH
9.0	OVER LOAD RELAYS	SIEMENS / L&T / TELE MACHANIQUE / ABB
10.0	HRC FUSES	SIEMENS / L&T/ ENGLISH ELECTRIC/GE Power
11.0	ISOLATING SWITCH	SIEMENS/ L&T / CONTROL & SWITCH GEAR
12.0	SWITCH FUSE UNITS	SIEMENS/ L&T/ CONTROL/ & SWITCH GEAR/ GEC A
13.0	TIME DELAY RELAYS	SIEMENS/ L&T/ ABB/ BCH/ GEC A
14.0	TRANSFORMERS	INDCOIL/AE / LOGICSTAT/ PRAGATI / KAPPA / SOUTHERN ELECTRIC
15.0	BULB & FLOURESCENT TUBES/FITTINGS	PHILIPS/ BAJAJ/ CROMPTON
16.0	CABLE LUGS (HEAVY DUTY)	DOWELLS
17.0	CABLES	
a)	POWER CABLES	NICCO / UNIVERSAL / INCAB / FORT GLOSTER TORRENT / CCI / ICL / RADIANT / FINOLEX/ POLYCAB/KEI/HAVELL
b)	CONTROL CABLES	NICCO / UNIVERSAL / INCAB / FORT GLOSTER / DELTON / FINOLEX / TORRENT / CCI / ICL / RADIANT POLYCAB / KEI/ HAVELL.
c)	TRAILING CABLE	UNIVERSAL/ FGL/CCL/HVP/KEI/RADIANT.
18.0	CABLE GLAND	COMMET / SIEMEN / SUNIL&CO.
19.0	PUSH BUTTONS	SIEMENS / L&T / BCH /TEKNIC/VAISHNO
20.0	LIMIT SWITCHES	SPEED-O-CONTROL / ELECTROMAG / JAI BALA JI / KAYCEE / BCH
21	SELECTOR SWITCHES	KAYCEE/ SULZER
22	PENDENT PUSH BUTTON STATION	OEM
23	INDICATING LAMPS	TECKNIC / BCH / SIEMENS / STANDARD/ VAISHNO
24	MCB	MDS / INDO COPP / STANDARD
25	PANELS	OEM/BCH
26	DSL	SUSHEEL/STROMAG
27	TERMINAL BLOCKS	ELMEX/CONNECTWELL/WAGO ( FOR CONTROL ONLY)
28	VVVF	YASAKAWA(L&T)/ABB/SIEMENS/SCHNIDER
29	CASTING	KOLHAPUR STEEL / GNAT FOUNDRY / KIRTI ALLOYS
30	Tools & tackles	Reputed make

- Note :
- 1 All the trailing cables shall be sourced from only one sub-vendor from the list
  - 2 No other make will be acceptable, until and unless specifically got approved by BHEL/Customer / Customer's consultant during detail engineering only. Acceptance/non acceptance of same shall not have any impact on manufacturing, delivery schedule and on cost of the Electric hoists/ CPB.



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

**SECTION C1 – B  
GENERAL REQUIREMENT**

## **CONTENT**

<b>CLAUSE NO.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
1.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS
2.00.00	RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN
3.00.00	NAME PLATES (RATING PLATES)
4.00.00	SAFETY AND SECURITY
5.00.00	GUARDS
6.00.00	LOCATION AND LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS
7.00.00	OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS
8.00.00	MATERIALS
9.00.00	LUBRICATION
10.00.00	LUBRICANTS & CONTROL FLUIDS
11.00.00	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
12.00.00	PLANT LIFE AND MODE OF OPERATION
13.00.00	PACKAGING & MARKING
14.00.00	PROTECTION
15.00.00	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT
16.00.00	INSPECTION AND TESTING
17.00.00	TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL
18.00.00	DEVIATIONS
	<b>ATTACHMENTS</b>
ANNEXURE-I	LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE
ANNEXURE-II	CRITERIA FOR LAYOUT

**GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**1.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS**

1.01.00 Except where otherwise specified, the Plant shall comply with the appropriate Indian Standard or an agreed internationally accepted Standard Specification as listed in the annexure to this Section and mentioned in detailed specifications, each incorporating the latest revisions at the time of tendering. Where no internationally accepted standard is applicable, the Bidder shall give all particulars and details as necessary; to enable the Owner to identify all of the Plant in the same detail as would be possible had there been a Standard Specification.

1.02.00 Where the Bidder proposes alternative codes or standards he shall include in his tender one copy (in English) of each Standard Specification to which materials offered shall comply. In such case, the adopted alternative standard shall be equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned in the specification.

1.03.00 The plant will be designed in compliance with applicable National and International Codes and Standards such as ASME, ASTM, DIN, BS, IEC, IEEE, IS, etc. Wherever specified or required the Plant shall conform to various statutory regulations such as Indian Boiler Regulations, Indian Explosives Act, Indian Factories Act, Indian Electricity Act, Environmental Regulations, etc. Wherever required, approval for the plant supplied under the specification from statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.04.00 In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred above, and the requirements of this specification, the requirements, which are more stringent, shall govern.

1.05.00 In case of any change of code, standards and regulations between the date of purchase order and the date the Contractor proceeds with manufacturing the Owner shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to advise Owner of the resulting effect.

1.06.00 Successful Bidder to furnish two (2) sets of latest of national/inter-national codes and standards to owner.

**2.00.00 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN**

2.01.00 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the design of the whole and every portion of the Plant, whether or not the design work was undertaken specifically in relation to the Contract and whether or not the Contractor was directly involved in the design work.

- 2.02.00 Notwithstanding the Owner's wish to receive the benefits of new, advanced and improved technologies, a prime requirement is that all the systems and components proposed shall have been already adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar, or more arduous conditions elsewhere, at least for continuous 2 years in two different power station.
- 2.03.00 The successful bidder shall have to carry out surge analysis, BFP transient analysis and other transient condition studies as may be necessary and as required by the Owner as per proven engineering practice.
- 2.04.00 The Bid shall include a detailed discussion on the development status of, and the reasons for any changes made in proposed systems or components for the Plant, as compared with similar items previously supplied in other installations cited by the bidder as reference plants.
- 2.05.00 The Bidder may also make alternate offers, provided such offers are superior in his opinion in which case adequate technical information, operating feed back, etc. are to be enclosed with the offer, to enable the Owner to assess the superiority and reliability of the alternatives offered. In case of each alternative offer, its implications on the performance, guaranteed efficiency, auxiliary power consumptions, etc. shall be clearly brought out to the Owner to make an overall assessment. In any case, the base offer shall necessarily be in line with the specifications i.e. Base offer shall be as per the technical specifications and the same will be considered for techno-commercial evaluation.
- 3.00.00 **NAME PLATES (RATING PLATES)**
- 3.01.00 Instruction plates, name plates or labels shall be permanently attached to each main and auxiliary item of plant in a conspicuous position. These plates shall be engraved with the identifying name, type and manufacturers serial number, together with the loading conditions under which the item of plant has been designed to operate.
- 3.02.00 Items such as valves, etc. which are subject to hand operation, shall be provided with nameplates so constructed as to remain clearly legible throughout the life of the plant giving due consideration to the difficult climatic conditions to be encountered. Nameplates shall be securely mounted where they will not be obscured in service by insulation, cladding, actuators or other equipment. Direction of flow is also to be engraved.
- 3.03.00 All trade nameplates and labels shall be in English language. All measurements shall be in M.K.S. Units.
- 3.04.00 The size and location of nameplates shall be subject to Approval of the Engineer.
- 4.00.00 **SAFETY AND SECURITY**
- 4.01.00 The design shall incorporate every reasonable precaution and provision for the safety of all personnel and for the safety and security of all persons and

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

property. The design shall comply with all appropriate statutory regulations relating to safety. All structures and equipment shall be designed and constructed to withstand every foreseeable static and dynamic loading condition, including loading under earthquake conditions, with an adequate margin of safety.

- 4.02.00 Ready and safe access with clear head room shall be provided to all parts of the plant for operation, inspection, cleaning and maintenance.
- 4.03.00 Escape routes and clear ways shall be provided to allow speedy evacuation of the plant in the event of fire or explosion, and the plant layout shall allow for ease of access to all parts of the Works by rescue and fire fighting teams. The plant layout shall be designed to localise and minimise the effects of any fire or explosion. The recommendations of NFPA, OSHA, and TAC etc. as necessary shall be followed in all respects.
- 4.04.00 The use of corrosive, explosive, toxic or otherwise hazardous materials shall be kept to a minimum during construction and the design of the plant shall minimise the requirement for such materials during operation and maintenance. Where such materials must be used, all necessary precautions shall be taken in the design, manufacture and layout of equipment to minimise the resulting hazard, and all equipment necessary for the protection and first-aid treatment of personnel in the event of accidents shall be provided. Particular attention is drawn to avoid the use of materials containing asbestos in any form.
- 5.00.00 **GUARDS**
- 5.01.00 Effective guards and fences must be provided to prevent injury to operators through accident or malpractice.
- 5.02.00 Mesh guards which allow visual inspection of equipment with the guard in place are generally preferable. The guards shall be constructed of mesh attached to a rigid framework of mild steel rod, tube, or angle and the whole galvanised to prevent loss of strength by rusting or corrosion. The guards shall be designed to facilitate removal and replacement during maintenance.
- 5.03.00 All drive belts, couplings, gears, sharp metallic edges and chains must be safely guarded. Any lubricating nipple requiring attention during normal running must be positioned where they can be reached without moving the guards.
- 5.04.00 Guards for couplings and rotating shafts shall be in accordance with BS 5304-1975 or similar approved standard. All rotating shafts and parts of shafts must be covered.
- 5.05.00 Suitable fencing shall be provided to enclose all openings or doorways used for the hoisting and lowering of machinery etc. This fencing must be securely fixed but quickly detachable when required. A secure hand hold must be provided on each side of the opening or doorway.

**6.00.00 LOCATION AND LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS**

The majority of plant and equipment (excluding steam generator and some other auxiliaries) shall all be of indoor installation. A broad list of buildings housing such equipment is given elsewhere in this specification. Layout should facilitate access for operation-maintenance and inspection of any one or more equipment/components at a time without disturbing the operation or installation of rest of the plant. Further, Bidder should comply with the criteria given under the various equipment and system specifications as well as those stipulated in Annexure-II attached to this section.

Enclosed General Layout and other tender layout drawings show the location of major installations and auxiliary buildings. The Bidder shall try to retain these locations as far as practicable. The layout of equipment within the power house as shown in the tender drawings is indicative. The Bidder may, subject to Owner's approval alter the same to suit the space requirement of the equipment offered.

Bidder may give as an alternative his own preferred layout clearly indicating the advantages and other implications, if any. Such alternative will not be considered for evaluating the bid, but may be considered with the successful Bidder if Owner/Engineer finds the proposal more attractive in terms of techno-economic consideration.

While developing the layout of buildings the following criteria shall be given effect :

- a) The minimum width of clear access corridors around equipment shall be 1.2 meter.
- b) Each building shall have an identified vacant space for equipment unloading and maintenance and preferably a separate bay altogether in buildings housing heavy equipment. Provision for handling equipment by monorail hoist and/or overhead crane shall be made as specified.
- c) The minimum clear height available between two consecutive floor slabs shall not be less than five (5) meters. A clear head room of 2.5m shall be maintained between the floor and any overhead piping/ cables or other obstruction. Adequate provision for natural ventilation and illumination shall be made as per good engineering practices.
- d) There shall be at least two (2) nos. main access doors, one on either side of each building, of which one shall be minimum 3 meters wide with rolling shutters for equipment entry. For multistoried buildings, at least two (2) nos. regular staircases diagonally opposite to each other shall be provided connecting all the floors and roof. These minimum requirements shall be augmented as required depending on the floor area, statutory requirements and TAC recommendations.
- e) All buildings shall have provision for toilet and associated effluent discharge system together with facility for drinking water. The criteria for ventilation, fire protection and illumination of building spaces specified

---

elsewhere in this specification shall be complied with.

- f) All rail/road crossings for pipe/cable racks shall be done with minimum 8 meters headroom from top of rail/road to bottom of rack. Similarly top cover over underground pipes/cables shall be minimum one (1) meter. For other detail refer to Annexure-II.
- g) Cubicle for operating personnel shall be located at safe place near the equipment.
- h) Interplant cable routing will be on overhead cable trays on pipe cum cable trestle or on cable trestle except where approved by purchaser/consultant. In exceptional case, small stretch of outdoor run of interplant cable routing may be taken through cable trench only with the Employer's prior approval.
- i) Concept of various mechanical and electrical equipment location and building dimensions (including column-row spacing) as shown in Plot Plan/Floor Plan drawing are to be adhered to. Any departure from this suggestive layout is primarily not recommended.

**7.00.00 OPERATION, MAINTENANCE & AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS**

7.01.00 Equipment/works offered shall be designed for high availability, high reliability, low maintenance and ease of operation & maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability, availability, operability and ease of maintenance. He shall also furnish details of availability records in plants stated in his experience list.

7.02.00 Ample space for ease of operation and maintenance including equipment removal, tube bundle/cartridge/rotor pulling etc. shall be provided. All valves, gates, dampers and other devices shall be located and oriented in such a way that they are accessible from operating floor levels. Where this cannot be adhered to, platforms and walkways with access ladders shall be provided to facilitate operation and maintenance.

7.03.0 Motorised lifting devices, i.e. hoists, chain pulleys, jacks, etc. shall be provided for handling and carrying out maintenance of any equipment and/or part having weight in excess of 2000 Kg. Suitable beams, hooks etc. for this purpose shall be provided in the buildings.

No lifting arrangement is necessary for part having weight less than 500 Kg. Hoist shall be well protected by environment. Suitable painting and coating covering hoist at outdoor shall be provided.

Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist/crane shall be provided by the Bidder for lifting the equipment, accessories covered under this specification.

7.04.00 All similar parts of the equipment shall be made to gauge and shall be interchangeable with and shall be made of same material and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the equipment. Where feasible common

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

components shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to optimize the spares inventory and utilization.

**8.00.00 MATERIALS**

8.01.00 In selecting materials of construction of equipment, the Contractor shall pay particular attention to the atmospheric conditions existing at the Site and the nature of material/fluid handled. Wherever deviations are taken in respect of materials specified, the reasons shall be spelt out clearly in the proposal.

All materials shall be new, and shall be of the quality most suited to the proposed application.

8.02.00 In as far as is possible; materials shall be in accordance with Indian or international standard specifications and shall be used in accordance with Indian or international codes of practice. Where such standards or codes of practice are not available sufficient information shall be provided to allow the Owner to assess the suitability of the material for the particular application.

All materials used shall have performed lengthy satisfactory service in similar or more arduous conditions to those proposed by the Contractor.

8.03.00 All parts which could deteriorate or corrode under the influence of the atmospheric, meteorological or soil conditions at the Site, or under the influence of the working conditions shall be suitably and effectively protected so that such deterioration or corrosion is a minimum over the life of the plant.

**9.00.00 LUBRICATION**

9.01.00 Provision shall be made for suitable efficient lubrication where necessary to ensure smooth operation free from undue wear.

9.02.00 Non ferrous capillary tubing shall be used throughout.

9.03.00 Gear boxes and oil baths shall be provided with filling and drain plugs, both of adequate size. An approved means of oil indication including level switches and temperature indication shall be provided.

9.04.00 All high speed gears shall be oil bath lubricated. Low speed gears shall be lubricated by means of soft grease. Removable and accessible drip pans shall be provided to collect lubricant which may drop from operating parts.

9.05.00 All lubrication points shall be conveniently situated for maintenance purposes. It must be possible to carry out lubrication from a gangway or landing and without the removal of guarding or having to insert the hand into it. Where accessibility to a bearing for oiling purposes would be difficult a method of remote lubrication shall be fitted.

9.06.00 The Contractor shall supply grease gun equipment suitable to service each type of nipple fitted.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

**10.00.00 LUBRICANTS AND CONTROL FLUIDS**

10.01.00 The Contractor shall provide a detailed and comprehensive specification for all lubricating oils, greases and control fluids required for the entire plant. A sufficient supply of these shall be provided by the Contractor for initial commissioning, first fill and till COD of the unit.

10.02.00 The Contractor shall supply a detailed schedule giving the lubricant testing, cleaning and replacement procedures. All equipment and facilities necessary for the testing, cleaning and changing of lubricants and control fluids shall be provided. The Contractor shall endeavor to reduce the varieties and grades of required lubricants and control fluids to a minimum, matching them where possible to those already in use in the generating station in order to simplify procurement and minimise storage requirements. All lubricants and control fluids shall be of internationally recognised standards and shall be easily obtainable from a large number of Indian suppliers. Bidder shall also indicate the equivalent Indian Standard for the above for easy procurement in future.

10.03.00 No lubricant or control fluid shall have toxic or other harmful effects on personnel or on the environment.

**11.00.00 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

11.01.00 The plant shall be designed and constructed so that operation and maintenance manpower requirements are minimised.

The design and layout shall facilitate inspection, cleaning, maintenance and repair. The importance of continuity of operation is second only to that of safety.

11.02.00 Spare parts for equipment shall be interchangeable with the original components and, so far as possible, be of common design and manufacture.

11.03.00 All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided shall be interchangeable with one another. Further identical equipments shall be provided for similar duties so that the same are interchangeable with one another in totality and component wise.

11.04.00 All heavy parts (500 Kg and above) must be provided with a convenient arrangement for slinging and handling during erection and overhaul. Any item of plant normally stripped or lifted during periods of maintenance and weighing one tonne or above, shall be clearly marked with its weight.

11.05.00 On completion of commissioning, a complete set of tools for the maintenance of the entire plant shall be provided by the Contractor. This shall include all necessary spanners, special wrenches, extraction equipment and any special tools reasonably required by the Engineer. Tools used during erection and commissioning shall not be accepted except with the specific approval of the Engineer.

11.06.00 All equipment and major valves should be provided with adequate maintenance approach and facility.

**12.00.00 PLANT LIFE AND MODE OF OPERATION**

The complete plant including all the equipment and systems individually and collectively shall be designed for continuous operation for an economic service life of thirty (30) years under the prevailing site conditions and for the type of duty intended.

The critical components of the Steam Generator, Turbine-Generator and Auxiliary equipment, the life of which is limited by time and temperature dependent mechanisms such as thermal stress, creep and low cycle fatigue, are to be designed considering expected (hot, warm and cold) start-up, shut-down and cyclic load variations.

The allowable stresses shall be reduced so that life expectancy to minimum 2,00,000 hours of operation can be achieved. The Bidder shall discuss this aspect in his technical proposal.

The unit would be operated on base load with cyclic load variation. The load variation is expected to be as per schedule depending on power demand.

The expected start-ups should be considered as minimum  
(Based on HPT metal temperature)

Cold start-up ( >72 hrs. shutdown)	:	6 per year
Warm start-up (between 10 to 72 hrs. of shutdown)	:	40 per year
Hot start-up (less than 10 hrs. shutdown)	:	160 per year

**13.00.00 PACKAGING & MARKING**

All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitations from the point of view of availability of railway wagon sizes in India should be taken account of. The details of various wagons normally available with Indian Railways for transportation of heavy equipment shall be considered by the Bidder. The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing.

As per the information available, the dimensions of OD consignment for transportation of the equipment by rail (if any equipment to be handled through rail transportation) are as below :

- a) Width of the Package : 3.2 Meters  
(from centre-line of rails  
- 1.6 metres on both sides)
- b) Height of the package from rail top : 4.47 Meters

The above indicates the dimensions which can be normally transported on the

## **THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

wagons without infringement of the "moving gauge". This is however not indicative of the consignment which can be carried out with infringement of "moving gauge" duly authorised and approved by the Indian Railways. There may be difference between the "moving gauge" and the "fixed structure gauge" and consignments infringing the "moving gauge" can be moved after investigation regarding possible infringement with the fixed structures. As the critical fixed structures in each route are different, consignments infringing moving dimensions have to be individually investigated to select a route and also determine the restrictions under which such movement is to be carried out. Such routes selected or other mode of transport envisaged is to be clearly brought out in the proposal wherever transport of over dimensional equipment is involved.

Bidder to consider unloading of material delivered through rail transportation, at near by railway station/ site unloading siding. The subsequent transportation up to project work place shall be considered by road only. All unloading and handling equipment both at railway station siding and at project site shall be arranged by the Bidder. Necessary arrangement to be organized with the railway authority for such purpose shall also be under the scope of services of the Bidder. Bidder may consider entire material delivered up to site through rail transportation only.

The identification marking indicating the name and address of the consignee shall be clearly marked in indelible ink on two opposite sides and top of each of the packages. In addition the Contractor shall include in the marking gross and net weight, outer dimension and cubic measurement. Each package shall be accompanied by a packing note (in weather proof paper) quoting specifically the name of the Contractor, the number and date of contract and names of the office placing the contract, nomenclature of contents and Bill of Material.

For imported equipment and material, suitable port facilities may be used in which case material may be transported from the port by tractor-trailer. Bidder may consider this aspect.

### **14.00.00 PROTECTION**

Equipment having antifriction or sleeve bearings shall be protected by weather-tight enclosures. Coated surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration and other damages. Surfaces that are damaged shall be repainted.

Electrical equipment, controls and insulations shall be protected against moisture and water damages. All external gasket surfaces and flange faces, couplings, rotating equipment shafts, bearings and like items shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with rust preventive compound as specified above and protected with suitable wood, metal or other substantial type covering to ensure their full protection. All exposed threaded parts shall be greased and protected with metallic or other substantial type protectors.

All piping, tubing and conduit connections on equipment and other equipment openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or plugs. Female threaded openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or forged steel plugs. The closures shall be taped to seal the interior of the equipment. Open ends of

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

pipng, tubing and conduit shall be sealed and taped.

Returnable containers and special shipping devices shall be returned by the manufacturer's field representative at the Contractor's expense.

15.00.00 **ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT**

15.01.00 **Environment Protection**

The plant shall be designed for installation and operation in harmony with the surrounding environment and all measures of pollution control shall be ensured by the Bidder to restrict pollution from the liquid effluent and stack emission within the limits as given below with due consideration of Environment (Protection) Rules 1986 as amended till date.

In case the Ministry of Environment & Forest stipulate any other conditions not specified hereunder while clearing the project shall be complied with the plant by the contractor.

15.01.01 For Liquid Effluent

- a) Provision laid down in schedule-I for Thermal Power Plants and also in Schedule-VI. General Standards for discharge of Environmental pollutants Part-A : Effects of Environmental (protection) Rules 1986, as amended till date.
- b) Any specific requirement of State Pollution Authorities over and above the above stipulation.

15.01.02 For Air Emission

- a) Suspended Particulate Matter i.e. dust burden at chimney outlet - Maximum 50 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> (with worst coal and one field out at TMCR).
- b) NO<sub>x</sub> - 365 ppm Max. or 750 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> (Equivalent NO<sub>2</sub>).
- c) SO<sub>2</sub> - Concentration based standard 2000 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>. Load based standard 0.2 metric tonne /MWe/day (for first 500 MW and 0.1 metric tonne/MWe/day for rest of the capacity above 500 MW)

In absence of Indian Standard for emission from power plants as on date, for certain gaseous effluents, the internationally accepted World Bank Standard is to be followed. Indian Standard for emission of power plants are under formulation. Should this standard is published before finalisation of the contract, the bidder has to comply the more stringent of the above norm or the new Indian Standard.

The bidder shall include in his scope all necessary equipment and measuring instruments to comply with above requirements. Location and accessibility of the instruments shall be properly coordinated.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

**15.02.00 Noise Level Requirement**

The plant will be designed, constructed and provided with suitable acoustic measures to ensure the noise level criteria as per the following stipulations.

- a) Maximum noise level shall not exceed 85 dB (A) when measured at 1.0M away from the noise emission source.
- b) Maximum noise level from its source within the premises shall not exceed 70 dB (A) as per Environment (Protection) Rules 1986, Schedule-III, 'Ambient Air Quality Standards' in respect of noise.
- c) Any statutory changes in stipulations regarding noise limitation that may occur in future according to State Pollution Control Board or Central pollution Control Board or Ministry of Environment & Forest regulation during tenure of the contract, the contractor shall comply with the requirement.

An exception will be made for the plant at startup operations and other big pressure reducing devices operating during emergency periods and for the safety valves.

**16.00.00 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

**16.01.00 Inspection and Tests during Manufacture**

16.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Contractor for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner prior to the Award of Contract.

16.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.

16.01.03 Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.

16.01.04 Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Contractor may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.

The Contractor shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Distribution of six (6) copies of Test Certificates for approval will be two(2) copies to owner and four(4) copies to consultant. These four(4) copies will be further distributed by consultant after approval to owner, site and bidder. One copy will be retained with the

consultant for record purpose.

Further, nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere. Distribution of nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates for approval will be Two (2) copies to owner, Three (3) copies to site, Two (2) copies to consultant, Two (2) copies to owner's library / record.

- 16.01.05 Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Owner's Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer along with Defect Map.
- 16.01.06 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works.
- Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Contractor shall allow for trial assembly prior to despatch from place of manufacture.
- 16.01.07 All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material or any other test as required by approved QAP/ Material specification.
- 16.01.08 All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure or as required by design code of that part, for a period not less than one hour.
- 16.01.09 All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.
- 16.01.10 All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magniflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major butt welding joints shall be radiographed.
- 16.01.11 Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection for design and manufacturer of equipment shall be made by the Bidder. All payment for erection and testing at site (i.e. under IBR jurisdiction) shall also be made by the Bidder. In such case Contractor's scope shall also be extended to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up with IBR authorities for above approval.
- 16.02.00 **Performance Tests at Site**

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- 16.02.01 The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Contractor on site under normal operating conditions. The Contractor shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.
- 16.02.02 The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.
- 16.02.03 The Contractor shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.
- 16.03.00 For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification.

**17.00.00 TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL**

The Contractor shall extend all possible assistance and co-operation to the Purchaser regarding the transfer of technology and developing expertise in the area of engineering operation and maintenance of the Plant.

Number of man-days of training as mentioned below shall be included in his Tender.

**17.01.00 Training at Contractor's Premises**

The Contractor shall conduct training of sixty (60) engineers of the Owner on engineering, operation and maintenance of the Plant at the Contractor's or Associates or Sub-contractor's premises where adequate training facilities are available during the design and manufacturing stage of the Contractor.

The total man-months for training of engineers shall be maximum sixty (60), having following indicative break-up :

Discipline	No. of Engineers	No. of Man-month
Operation	20 heads	20
Maintenance Boiler, Turbine, Mechanical	20 heads	20
Electrical Maintenance	8 heads	4
Control & Instrumentation	8 heads	4
Maintenance Planning	4 heads	2
	-----	-----

However, the details of the training programme will be discussed and finalised with the successful Bidder.

The training may also be arranged by the Contractor in any Plant where the equipment manufactured by the Contractor or his Associates is under installation, operation or testing to enable the trainees to become familiar with the equipment being furnished by the Contractor. All expenses inherently related to the training shall be borne by the Contractor and shall include but not limited to travel expenses (international and inland fares), lodging and per diem charges as well as medical insurance, instructors fee, programme and miscellaneous cost to be incurred during the training.

The training programme shall be adequate for the trainees to acquire the necessary expertise and competence in the area of engineering, operation and maintenance and as trainers for in-house technology transfer programme of the Purchaser.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the development of the Training Module and Programme Schedule which shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The components of the training modules shall include but not be limited to the training procedures/methodology, instructional materials such as audio visual materials, CDs and slides and manuals for each trainee.

Three (3) sets of the materials included in the training modules shall be handed over to the Purchaser upon completion of the training. An evaluation shall be jointly undertaken by the Contractor and the Purchaser's representative on the adequacy, appropriateness and relevance of the training and the programme effectiveness after the training. The training material shall be in English language only.

The content of the training programme shall include but not be limited to:

1. Coal fired thermal plant principles in management and practice for operators, technicians and maintenance personnel.
2. Plant operation and systems training for operators including simulator training as applicable.
3. Maintenance training programme covering electrical, mechanical and instrumentation and control.

Said training programme shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The timing of the training should be such that the participants will be conversant with sufficient know-how to participate in the pre-commissioning and commissioning tests of the Plant.

The Contractor shall provide qualified English speaking instructors and training

coordinator(s) during the tenure of the training programme.

**17.02.00 Operation and Maintenance Training at Site**

The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive training programme related to design application, plant management, operation and maintenance, including trouble shooting, of the Contractor's supplied system and equipment at the Site starting from Start of Commissioning and thereafter up to the Final Acceptance of the first Unit.

The following instructors shall be at the Site continuously during the training :

- a) One (1) for Steam Generator and Auxiliaries ;
- b) One (1) for Turbine Generator and Auxiliaries ;
- c) One (1) for Electrical Works ;
- d) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Boiler and Auxiliaries) ;
- e) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Turbine and Auxiliaries).

**17.03.00 On-the-Job Training**

During the period of pre-commissioning, commissioning and trial operation, the Purchaser shall provide operation and maintenance personnel to assist the Contractor in the operation and maintenance of his supply and work under the direction of the Contractor for the purpose of on-the-job training.

The Purchaser shall have the right to send to the Site his employees later intended to operate and maintain the equipment supplied under this Contract. The Contractor shall, without additional cost, use his site staff to instruct these employees on the operation and maintenance of the equipment. All instructions shall be in the English language.

17.04.00 For detail C&I training refer to Volume-VI, Section-9.

**18.00.00 DEVIATIONS**

The Bidder is required to submit with his proposal in the relevant schedules a detail list of any and all deviations taken by him clearly without any ambiguity. In the absence of such a list it will be understood and agreed that the Bidder's proposal is based on strict conformance to this specification and no post-contract negotiations would be allowed in this regard.

Unless otherwise specifically indicated in the deviation list, it will be construed and agreed that details indicated in documents & drawings furnished by the Bidder along with the offer is in-line with the specification requirement.

**ANNEXURE-I**

**LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE**

- a) International Standards Organisation (ISO).
- b) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).
- c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).
- d) American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
- e) American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
- f) American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).
- g) American Welding Society (AWS).
- h) Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).
- i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
- j) National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).
- k) Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).
- l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
- m) Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (OSHA).
- n) Instrument Society of America (ISA).
- o) National Electric Code (NEC).
- p) Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).
- q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).
- r) Hydraulic Institute (HIS).
- s) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC) Publications.
- t) Power Test Code for Steam Turbines (PTC).
- u) Applicable German Standards (DIN).
- v) Applicable British Standards (BS).
- w) Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- x) Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).
- y) Standards of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS).
- z) Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
- aa) Indian Electricity Rules.
- bb) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).
- cc) Indian Explosives Act.
- dd) Indian Factories Act.
- ee) Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.
- ff) Emission regulation of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).
- gg) Pollution Control regulations of Dept. of Environment, Govt. of India
- hh) Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications.
- ii) The Air Prevention and Control of Pollution Act.
- jj) The Environmental Protection Act
- kk) The Public Liability Insurance Act.
- ll) The Forest Conservation Act
- mm) The Wildlife protection Act.
- nn) The EIA Notification, 1994.
- oo) IS: 14665-Specification for Electric Traction Lift
- pp) Any other statutory Codes/Standards/Regulations

**ANNEXURE-II**

**CRITERIA FOR LAYOUT**

**PLOT PLAN LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS**

<b>ITEM</b>	<b>SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT</b>
A. Site conditions to be considered	
1. Prevalent wind direction	See wind-rose in plot plan. Also refer Metrological Data.
B. Layout Requirements	
1. Maximum permissible slope in	
a) Rail track	1 in 400
b) Road	1 in 30
c) Sides of unpaved embankment	1 in 2
2. Required road width	
a) Main roads	As per Civil DBR
b) Auxiliary interconnections	
c) Road to the power house unloading bay :	
• Only for entry to the unloading bay	Yes
• To pass through the unloading bay	No
3. Required minimum horizontal distance between the nearest points of	
a) Plant boundary and the boundary of residential area	(Local municipality/factory rule)
b) Electrical transformer and any other building/facility	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee/ LPA Rules
c) Fire water supply installation and any building/facility subject to fire risk.	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee/ LPA Rules
d) Inflammable liquid (fuel oil, etc.) storage & handling installation and their fencing and other buildings/facilities.	Rules of the Indian Explosive (Indian Explosives Act) and Indian Petroleum Code

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
4. Required minimum vertical clearance	
a) Under pipes/cable racks at road crossings	8.0 Metres
b) Soil coverage over underground pipes	1.0 Metre (minimum)
5. Railway Wagon clearance	Rules of the Indian Railways
6. Minimum Clearance between any road edge and building/structure/ any fixed installation.	3 Metres
7. Required level, above the local developed grade level, of	
a) top of all roads	150 mm above FGL
b) all outdoor paved areas	100 mm above FGL
c) Temporary storage areas, workshops, offices, residence etc. required at the time of erection work.	Yes
d) Green belt around power plant area	As per environmental guidelines of MOEF, Govt. of India.

**BUILDING/ EQUIPMENT LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS**

A. Minimum clear space required at all working and walking areas for operating & maintenance personnel	
1. Horizontal, in all directions	
a) Adjacent to any electrical equipment, electrical cables, running (rotating/reciprocating) equipment, safety valve or vent/drain pipe outlet, pipe/ equipment of surface temperature exceeding 60°C.	1200 mm
b) Adjacent to any other plant facilities (including walls/structures)	1000 mm
2. Vertical (head-room clearance)	
a) Under any pipe/equipment surface of temperature exceeding 60°C and any electrical cables or other electrical items.	2.5 Metre
b) Under any other plant facilities (including structures, pipes etc.)	2.5 Metre

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
3. For all areas where any equipment (including trucks, trolleys and other material handling equipment) will move or maneuver.	Minimum 500 mm clear in all direction from the outer edges of the equipment
4. Minimum clear hand space required for	
a) The application of thermal insulation	100 mm
b) Welding work	150 mm
c) Bolt tightening	150 mm
B. Floors, platforms, staircase, ladders, walls, doors & windows	
1. Statutory Requirement	As per the regulations of Tariff Advisory Committee, Indian National Building Code, Indian Factories Act, Local Municipal Rules, etc.
2. Operation & Maintenance Requirement	
a) Adequate floor space shall be kept to permit dismantling, temporary storing and in-situ maintenance of plant & equipment parts, satisfying the clear space requirements stated above. A separate unloading bay for such purpose is required.	Yes
b) Floors or fixed/portable platforms with stairs/ ladders shall be provided for easy approach to any plant item, including valves, instruments, etc. to be operated, observed and/or to be frequently (more than once a month) maintained.	Yes
3. Plinth level of all buildings, above the finished grade level	500 mm
4. Minimum access opening required (with rolling shutter) for transportation, wherever entry of truck for material handling is envisaged	3.5M wide x 4M high or, more depending upon the equipment size to be handled.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
C. Other Maintenance Requirement	
1. Generator stator handling In case the Generator stator cannot be handled by the turbine house crane, all provisions for its overhauling, including the arrangement to slide the stator on the turbine house floor, the foundation work for stator jacking /lowering assembly, dismantling of building end walls/structures etc. shall be kept.	Yes
2. Maintenance of the internals/impellers of all important equipment, like boiler feed pumps, feed water heaters, Surface Condenser, fans of the boiler draft plant, Intake and circulating water pumps, cooling water pumps, coal mills, compressors, blowers, heat exchangers, fuel oil pumps, filters etc.	Shall be possible without disconnecting or dismantling any piping/ducting.
3. Overhauling and handling of the casings for the above items	Shall be possible without disturbing/dismantling any piping/ducting not directly connected to them.
4. Crane Approach	
Wherever required the unobstructed approach of the crane hook/other hoisting equipment hook to various plant & equipment shall be possible.	Yes
D. Central Control Room	
All electronic equipment other than those directly associated with control, operation or presentation of displays shall be mounted external to the control room in air conditioned control equipment room.	Yes
The bidder shall describe in his bid the proposed layout philosophy of the Central Control Room and Control Equipment Room and the arrangement of equipment best suited for the system offered by him and as per good ergonomically consideration.	
However, as a guide line, following features are given :	
a) False ceiling and false flooring shall be provided.	
b) Uniform height, colouring schemes for cabinets etc. shall be available.	

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
c) The total area of floor space covered by Control Consoles/Panels in the Control Room shall not exceed 15% of floor area.	
d) No opening shall be provided from Boiler side.	
e) Two double leaf doors, suitably located for entering the Control room shall be provided with opening towards the turbine floor.	
f) Cable entry for the panels/consoles shall be from bottom and suitable openings shall be provided.	
g) The Control Room lighting shall be designed to provide a glare free uniform illumination. The level of illumination shall be minimum 400 LUX.	
h) Necessary Air Conditioning shall be provided for Central Control room, Control Equipment Room and SWAS room etc.	
i) Basic amenities like toilet, Tiffin rooms, wash basins, rest rooms etc. shall be provided near the Control Room.	
E. Toilet and drinking water facility	Required in all buildings and on all floors wherever operating personnel are to be deployed.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

## **PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SITE SERVICES**

## **CONTENT**

<b>CLAUSE NO.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
1.00.00	PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES
2.00.00	SITE SERVICES
3.00.00	PROJECT INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, INCLUDING DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT SERVER (DMS)

**PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SITE SERVICES**

**1.00.00 PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

**1.01.00 Responsibility**

The Bidder shall identify a separate and independent project management team headed by a Project Manager for the execution of this project. Responsibilities of this project Management team shall cover the areas listed below :

- a) Planning and Monitoring
- b) Engineering Management
- c) Contracts Management
- d) Project Safety Management
- e) Quality Assurance, Inspection & Expediting
- f) Construction Management
- g) Spares Management
- h) Erection & Commissioning Management

Detailed responsibilities in the above areas are discussed below :

**1.02.00 Organisation**

**1.02.01 Headquarters**

The headquarters of the project management team shall be headed by a senior level executive designated as the Project Manager who shall be responsible to Owner for the execution of the project. He should have adequate financial power and authority to give decision.

Separately, designated leaders shall be identified for each of the areas mentioned under 1.01.00, who, in turn, will report to the Project Manager for all matters relative to this contract.

**1.02.02 Central Co-ordination Cell**

The central coordination cell shall have sufficient technical personnel to coordinate technical matters and to quickly resolve day to day queries or

---

references made by Owner and his Consultants without having the need to refer to his headquarters each time.

1.02.03 Site Organisation

The site should have a competent construction manager for all site operations with adequate financial power and sufficient level of authority to take site decisions. The organisation chart for site should indicate the various levels of experts to be posted for supervision in the various fields in civil construction, erection, commissioning etc.

1.02.04 Organisation Chart

The Bidder shall furnish a detailed organisation chart for the project management team, clearly identifying the key personnel in each of the areas mentioned at 1.01.00 above. The expected number of executives at different levels shall also be indicated, separately for headquarters, central coordination cell and site organisation.

1.03.00 **Implementation Schedule**

The schedule for the completion of the Project would be as follows :

As per project specific special condition of contract.

To achieve these targets, the Contractor shall furnish to the Owner, various schedules as defined below:

1.03.01 Engineering Schedules

These schedules shall cover various design submissions indicating different engineering activities to be performed. Such schedules shall be furnished by the Bidder for each and every plant/systems/ equipment item covered in the scope of this specification.

1.03.02 Manufacturing Schedule

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer his manufacturing and delivery schedules for all equipment within thirty (30) days from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent (LOI). Such schedules shall be in line with the detailed network for all phases of the work of the Contractor. Such schedules shall be reviewed, updated and submitted to the Engineer, once in every two months thereafter, by the Contractor. Schedules shall also include the materials and equipment purchased from outside suppliers.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

1.03.03      **Erection Schedules**

In order to achieve the overall completion schedule, the Contractor shall provide the Owner all the information covering erection sequence, testing and commissioning activities. These schedules may be based on the recommended erection procedures and will be subject to discussions/agreements with the Owner subsequent to the award of contract.

1.03.04      The successful Bidder shall have to provide all the above schedules (i.e. 1.03.01, 1.03.02 & 1.03.03) in a tabular form in addition to that in the form of L2 & L3 networks and these shall necessarily include information not limited to the earliest and latest dates for various activities/submissions and also any related constraints. However, the Bidder shall include in his proposal a Level-1 (L-1) network showing the major activities and various milestones to achieve the above mentioned completion schedule.

1.03.05      The Contractor shall provide the Owner the original disc/software for all such schedules alongwith requisite no. of copies (as required by the Owner) within an agreed time schedule. This time schedule will be agreed between Owner/Bidder at the time of award of contract. The Contractor's project management software shall be compatible with that of the Owner and the input data shall be furnished to the Owner in a manner compatible with Owner's project management software, SAP.

1.04.00      **Detailed Responsibilities**

1.04.01      **Planning & Monitoring**

a)      **Planning**

The Bidder shall prepare a Master Network Schedule in the form of PERT network.

The network shall be prepared on a Work Breakdown Structure for the project which sub-divides the project into a set of manageable systems/sub-systems. The master network will identify milestones of key events for each system/package in the areas of engineering, procurement, manufacture and despatch and erection and commissioning. The master network shall represent the Level-I plan and will form the basis for development of detailed second and third tier execution plans. The master network shall conform to the overall schedule prescribed by Owner.

The master network should be submitted along with the bid which would be mutually discussed and finalised before the Award of Contract. This master network would clearly indicate the responsibility of the Bidder and project management team. This master network would form a part of the contract. The master network shall also identify a complete list of inputs to be furnished by the Owner which may be required for proper interfacing and tie-up. Scheduled dates for providing such inputs shall also be indicated, which will be mutually discussed and finalised.

b) Monitoring & Progress Reporting

The progress reports would be emanated every month, one from the head office of the Contractor and another from the site office. The progress report emanating from the head office should necessarily include the following sections:

- i) Report on key milestones.
- ii) Management summary indicating critical areas with details of actions initiated and effect of any on the project.
- iii) Action needing attention of the Owner/Consultant.
- iv) Detailed packagewise status of engineering submissions, quality plan submissions and approval, procurement manufacture and despatch.

The monthly report generated from the site office should necessarily include:

- i) Report on key milestones.
- ii) Management summary indicating critical areas with details of actions initiated and effect if any on the project.
- iii) Action needing attention of the Owner/Consultant.
- iv) This report would also cover the areas pertaining to the receipt of the equipment at the port, port clearance, transport, receipt at site, erection and commissioning.

In addition to the above, as the project execution progresses, the Contractor shall also be responsible for generating more frequent reports in the form of fax/e-mail information on progress in critical areas so that actions can be expedited. The exact format of the progress report shall be finalised after award of Contract.

1.04.02 Engineering Management

Based on the master network for the project (L-1) the Contractor will prepare an exhaustive list of engineering activities for the equipment/systems covered in his scope and a detailed programme of accomplishing the same within the time frame specified in the master network. This schedule will form the Level-2 (L-2) network for engineering activities.

Based on (L-2) network, the Contractor shall further develop the Level-3 (L-3) network for engineering activities which will indicate schedule for data availability, drawing release date and document submission dates.

## **THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

Detailed (L-2) and (L-3) networks would be submitted sequentially by the Contractor within two months from the date of issue of Letter of Intent and finalised within one (1) month thereafter.

All such networks shall be provided in MS PROJECT software as well as in other format / software suitable to Owner.

The engineering management team should also co-ordinate all interface engineering activity between the Contractor and the equipment sub-vendors so as to ensure the correctness and completeness of related engineering documentation before the same is submitted to the Owner.

TSGENCO is implementing SAP ERP. Hence the bidder apart from submission of the hard copies shall upload all the documents, drawings etc. in soft format in the relevant C- folder environment (web based) and comply with the additional requirements, if any.

### **1.04.03 Contracts Management**

Based on the master network, the Contractor shall submit L-2 programmes of manufacture and despatch. In addition, the master network shall also include periods considered for site activities viz. erection, commissioning etc. These L-2 programmes would be submitted in 2 months time from the date of award of contract and finalised within one (1) month thereafter. The Contractor will also submit site mobilisation plan. This programme would be submitted at the time of finalisation of award of contract and agreed immediately thereafter so that immediate development of the various activities at site could take place.

The Contractor should also submit L-3 programmes for the manufacturing, despatch of the various items. These networks shall also show the customer hold points (CHP) which have to be cleared by Owner or their authorised representative(s) before further manufacture can take place. These L-3 programmes for the manufacture and despatch would clearly identify responsibilities of the Contractor, sub-Contractor and Owner. These networks shall be submitted within one (1) month of the date of finalisation of the various sub-contracts by the Contractor.

In case all the manufacture is being done by the Contractor then the L-2 programmes would be themselves amplified to cover details of the manufacture, inspection, clearance by Owner and despatch.

The Contractor shall also submit the programme for procurement of boughtout items, detailed shipping schedule and cash flow statement for Owner's approval.

### **1.04.04 Quality Assurance, Inspection and Expediting**

The Contractor shall submit the list of manufacturers/sub-vendors from whom the equipment are expected to be procured and the quality assurance plans thereof for the manufacture shall be approved by the QA group of Owner before the manufacture is commenced. The list of major suppliers would be submitted along with the bid and this shall be mutually discussed and approval will be given by the Owner during contract negotiation meeting prior

to placement of Letter of Intent. This approved list will be binding to the bidder. In the said list, Owner reserves the right to include reputed/reliable vendors of his own choice. Regarding the various other sub-vendors, the list would be submitted within six (6) months of the award of the contract that shall be scrutinized by the Owner to accord approval. In such list Owner reserves the right to include vendors of his own choice. No further vendor approval will be given after twelve (12) months. On the quality plans, the customer hold points will also be identified based on which Owner would give clearance for the manufacture to proceed further.

Quality assurance/Inspection group of Owner or its representative would issue a material despatch clearance certificate (MDCC) after the inspection clearance which will enable the Contractor to despatch the equipment and claim the payment. In the despatch programme, the Contractor shall indicate a schedule of estimated programme, tonnages specifically identifying various oversize dimensioned consignments (ODC). Further the Contractor will also be required to ensure at all stages of shipment that packing of all shipments despatched are suitable for ocean freight to India, handling at the port of entry, inland transportation and preservation at site upto erection. All despatch details & item lists shall be made available to both Owner & site immediately after shipping.

The Contractor shall also expedite all despatches from their own works/works of their sub-vendors, so as to match with the various activities mentioned at 1.04.03 above.

1.04.05 Construction Management

Based on the L-1 Master Network Programme, within two (2) months of the issue of Letter of Intent, the Contractor shall submit a programme of construction/ erection/ commissioning, either in continuation with the manufacture and despatch or separately for the implementation. These programmes would be amplified showing when the civil drawings shall be released by him and construction of civil works shall be completed by him to facilitate start of erection and subsequent activities and shall form the basis for site execution and detailed monitoring. The three monthly rolling programme with the first month's programme being tentative based on the site conditions would be prepared based on these L-3 programmes. The Contractor shall also be involved along with the Owner to tie up detailed resource mobilisation plan over the period of time of the contract matching with the performance targets.

The L-3 programme would be jointly finalised by the site in charge of the Contractor with the Owner's project coordinator as well as the site planning representative. The erection programme will also identify the sequential erectable tonnages that are required for various equipment which should be taken care of in the despatch programmes.

Erection and commissioning of the equipment shall also be done under the supervision of experts from the respective equipment/ system supplier.

1.04.06 Spares Management

## **THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

Alongwith the proposal for the plant and equipment, the Contractor shall also submit proposals/schedule for the following:

- a) Mandatory spares
- b) Recommended spares

While the award for mandatory spares will be finalised at the time of the award of contract, recommended spares will be finalised thereafter.

### **1.05.00 Project Progress Review Meetings**

Keeping in mind the overall responsibility of the Contractor it is intended that periodic progress reviews on the entire activities of execution of the project will be held initially at least once in two (2) months at Hyderabad/site/ at the discretion of the Owner.. During peak period it may be held once in a month. These meetings will be attended by reasonably higher officials of the Contractor and their leading sub- contractors and will be used as a forum for discussing all areas where progress needs to be speeded up. Actions will be placed on the concerned agencies and decisions will be taken to expedite/speed up the progress. Minutes of such meetings will be issued reflecting the major discussions and decisions taken and circulated to all concerned for reference and action. The Contractor shall be further responsible for ensuring that suitable steps are taken to meet various targets decided upon such meetings.

In addition to the above, and to streamline the construction and erection at site, a suitable frequency and forum of periodic meetings between the Contractor and the Owner will be decided upon as part of erection coordination procedure. Site co-ordination meeting may be held on weekly basis.

### **1.06.00 Owner's Consultant**

The Owner would appoint a consultant to assist him in some of the areas mentioned at 1.01.00 above. The details of interaction and procedures for coordination between Owner / Owner's Consultant and Contractor/ Contractor's project management team shall be finalised during contract negotiations.

### **1.07.00 Commissioning Management**

1.07.01 For commissioning of the various equipment/system covered under the scope of contract, Owner will form an organisation structure which may consist of the following committees. The Contractor shall nominate his representative on one or more of the committee as decided by the Owner:

- a) Steering Committee
- b) Commissioning Panel.
- c) Working Parties
- d) Testing Teams.

1.07.02 Commissioning documents shall be prepared by the Contractor in the

## **THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

following manner and submitted for Owner's approval :

a) **Field Quality Plan**

This document shall be prepared for the various equipment/ systems under commissioning and shall have the following objectives to fulfill and shall be submitted for Owner's approval at least six (6) months before their actual commissioning :

- i) Establish design data against which Plant Performance will be compared.
- ii) Set-out the testing objectives and proposals.
- iii) Define the documentation required.

b) **Testing/Commissioning Schedule**

These shall be prepared for the various equipment/systems under consideration and shall contain sections like detailed testing method, programme, safety, individual responsibility and results.

c) **Standard Check Lists**

Standard check lists are intended for use at the completion of erection to ensure correct erection, testing and to a limited extent operation for repetitive items.

1.07.03 **Test Reports**

After the completion of commissioning activity of equipment/ systems, the Contractor shall prepare the test reports which shall include all the relevant information related to various commissioning checks, tests carried out, any deviations/commissions noticed with respect to the intended design requirements, sequence of various commissioning activities as actually adopted vis-a-vis as recommended in the procedures, programme schedules achieved and any other such information as required. These test reports shall be submitted in requisite number of copies to the Owner and this should be duly signed jointly by the Owner/Consultant and the Contractor/Equipment supplier, who are involved during the commissioning activities.

2.00.00 **SITE SERVICES**

These services shall be rendered by the Bidder as part of the overall project management service. The services shall broadly include but not be limited to the following :

2.01.00 Arranging material despatch from the shop by rail/road and/or sea as applicable.

2.02.00 Monitoring movement of materials & follow-up as necessary with Railways, road transport, port clearance etc. from the time of despatch F.O.R. works/ F.O.B. port of shipment by Contractor till receipt of the same at site.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- 2.03.00 Unloading of materials at Railway Station/Railway Siding inside project area/ Road Transportation, transportation to site store, assessment of lost/damaged items in transit and arranging insurance claims and replacement of lost/damaged items. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a report detailing all the receipts during the week as well as storing, preservation of material at site.
- 2.04.00 Issuing materials from site store/open yard from time to time for erection as per the construction programme. The Contractor shall be the custodian of all the materials issued till the plant is officially taken over by the Owner after complete erection and successful trial run & commissioning.
- 2.05.00 Transportation of materials to their respective places of erection and erection of the complete plant & equipment as supplied under this specification.
- 2.06.00 Trial run and commissioning of individual equipment/sub-systems and the plant as a whole to the satisfaction of the Owner, including supply of temporary equipment & services for chemical cleaning, steam blowing as well as performance guarantee tests.

Apart from Boiler, proper chemical cleaning shall be carried out in following pipe lines/equipment before commissioning

- a) Deaerator
- b) Boiler feed suction, recirculation leak-off lines
- c) Boiler Feed discharge line by passing heaters
- d) Attemperation lines
- e) Condensate suction & discharge piping upto deaerator by passing the feed water heaters.
- f) Fuel oil lines.

Provision for preservation of individual equipment after trial run and commissioning e.g. Nitrogen blanketing etc. as necessary shall also be in the scope of the Bidder.

Safe disposal of effluent after chemical cleaning shall be done by the contractor.

- 2.07.00 Supply and application of the final paints and first fill lubricants on all the equipment to be erected under this specification. Supply of chemicals, lub oils and other consumables upto COD.
- 2.08.00 For the purpose of erection and commissioning the Contractor's scope of work shall include but not be limited to the following :
- 2.08.01 Deployment of all skilled and unskilled manpower required for erection, supervision of erection, watch & ward, commissioning and other services to

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- 
- be rendered under this specification.
- 2.08.02 Deployment of all erection tools & tackle, construction machinery, transportation vehicles and all other implements in adequate number and size, appropriate for the erection work to be handled under the scope of this specification.
- 2.08.03 Supply of all consumables, e.g. welding electrodes, cleaning agents, diesel oil, grease, lubricant etc. as well as materials required for temporary supports, scaffolding etc. as necessary for such erection work except those listed under exclusion elsewhere in this specification.
- 2.08.04 Construction of all civil/structural/architectural works, including construction of foundation for all equipment supplied as required, grouting of equipment on foundation after alignment, and all other incidental civil activities as detailed elsewhere.
- 2.08.05 All structural steel fabrication and erection work as detailed elsewhere in the specification.
- 2.08.06 Providing support services for the Contractor's erection staff e.g. construction of site offices, temporary stores, residential accommodation and transport to work site for erection personnel, insurance cover, watch & ward for security and safety of the materials under the Contractor's custody etc. as required.
- 2.08.07 Maintaining proper documentation of all the site activities undertaken by the Contractor as per the proforma mutually agreed with the Owner; submitting monthly progress reports as also any such document as and when desired by the Owner; taking approval of all statutory authorities e.g. Boiler Inspector, Factory Inspector, Inspector of Explosives, Electrical Inspector etc. for respective portions of work under the jurisdiction of such statutes or laws.
- 2.08.08 The Contractor shall provide 'Industrial Relations' unit and 'Medical' unit to take care of his erection staff and the Owner shall have no obligation in the regard.
- 2.08.09 The successful Bidder shall arrange for Tower cranes of adequate capacity for speedy erection activities.

2.09.00 **Site Organisation**

The Contractor shall maintain a site organisation of adequate strength in respect of manpower, construction machinery and other implements at all times for smooth execution of the contract. This organisation shall be reinforced from time to time, as required, to make up for slippages from the schedule without any commercial implication to the Owner. The site organisation shall be headed by a competent construction manager having sufficient authority to take decisions at site.

On award of contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a site organisation chart indicating the various levels of experts to be deployed on the job. The Owner reserves the right to reject or approve the list of personnel

---

proposed by the Contractor. The persons, whose bio-data have been approved by the Owner, will have to be posted at site and deviations in this regard will not generally be permitted.

The Contractor shall also submit to the Owner for approval a list of construction equipment, erection tools, tackle etc. prior to commencement of site activities. These tools & tackle shall not be removed from site without written permission of the Owner.

**2.10.00 General Guidelines for Field Activities**

2.10.01 The Contractor shall execute the works in a professional manner so as to achieve the target schedule without any sacrifice on quality and maintaining highest standards of safety and cleanliness.

2.10.02 The Contractor shall co-operate with the Owner and other Contractors working in site and arrange to perform his work in a manner so as to minimise interference with other Contractors' works. The Owner's engineer shall be notified promptly of any defect in other Contractor's works that could affect the Contractor's work. If rescheduling of Contractor's work is requested by the Owner's engineer in the interest of overall site activities, the same shall be complied with by the Contractor. In all cases of controversy, the decision of the Owner shall be final and binding on the Contractor without any commercial implication.

2.10.03 The Engineer shall hold weekly meetings of all the Contractors working at Site at a time and a place to be designated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall attend such meetings and take notes of discussions during the meeting and the decisions of the Engineer and shall strictly adhere to those decisions in performing his Work. In addition to the above weekly meeting, Engineer may call for other meetings either with individual contractors or with selected number of contractors and in such a case the Contractor, if called will also attend such meetings.

2.10.04 Time is the essence of the Contract and the Contractor shall be responsible for performance of his Work in accordance with the specified construction schedule. If at any time the Contractor is falling behind the schedule, he shall take necessary action to make good of such delays by increasing his work force or by working overtime or otherwise accelerate the progress of the work to comply with the schedule and shall communicate such action in writing to the Engineer, satisfying that his action will compensate for the delay. The Contractor shall not be allowed any extra compensation for such action.

2.10.05 The Engineer shall however not be responsible for provision of additional labour and or materials or supply or any other services to the Contractor except for the co-ordination work between various Contractors as set out earlier.

2.10.06 The works under execution shall be open to inspection & supervision by the Owner's engineer at all times. The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the Owner before covering up or otherwise placing beyond the reach of inspection any work in order that same may be verified, if so desired by the Owner.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- 2.10.07 Every effort shall be made to maintain the highest quality of workmanship by stringent supervision and inspection at every stage of execution. Manufacturer's instruction manual and guidelines on sequence of erection and precautions shall be strictly followed. Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in such documents, the same shall be brought to the notice of the Owner's engineer. Manufacturer's interpretation in such cases shall be binding on the Contractor.
- 2.10.08 The Contractor shall comply with all the rules and regulations of the local authorities, all statutory laws including Minimum Wages, Workmen Compensation etc. All registration and statutory inspection fees, if any, in respect of the work executed by the Contractor shall be to his account.
- 2.10.09 All the works such as cleaning, checking, leveling, blue matching, aligning, assembling, temporary erection for alignment, opening, dismantling of certain equipments for checking and cleaning, surface preparation, edge preparation, fabrication of tubes and pipes as per general engineering practice at site, cutting grinding, straightening, chamfering, filling, chipping, drilling, reaming, scrapping, shaping, fitting-up bolting/welding, etc., as may be applicable in such erection and are necessary to complete the work satisfactorily, are to be treated as incidental and the same shall be carried out by the Contractor as part of the work.
- 2.10.10 In case of any class of work for which there is no such specification as laid down in the contract such as, blue matching, welding of stainless steel parts, etc., the work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer and as per the Standards.
- 2.10.11 It may sometimes be necessary to remove some of the erected structural members to facilitate erection of bigger/pre-assembled equipment. In such cases, the removal and re-erection of such members, which are essential, and if so agreed by the Engineer, will have to be done by the Contractor.
- 2.10.12 Attachment welding of necessary instrumentation tapping points, thermocouple pads, root valves, condensing vessels, flow nozzles and control valves etc., both for regular measurement and performance testing to be provided on equipment, its auxiliaries or pipelines covered within the scope of this tender, will also be the responsibility of the Contractor and the same will be done as per the instructions of Engineer. The erection and welding of all above items will be the Contractor's responsibility, even if :
- a) Product groups under which these items are re-leased are not covered in the scope of this tender.
  - b) Items are supplied by an agency other than the Contractor.
- 2.10.13 Preservation of all materials/equipment under custody of the Contractor during storage, pre-assembly & erection, commissioning etc., shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All necessary preservatives and consumables like paints, etc., shall be arranged by the Contractor. Necessary touch up painting, periodic application of preservatives/paints on pressure parts/other equipment even after erection until completion of work shall be carried out by

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

the Contractor. The Contractor shall fabricate piping, install lub oil systems and carry out the acid cleaning of fabricated piping. The Contractor shall also service the lub. oil system, carryout the hydraulic test of oil coolers, etc.

- 2.10.14 It is responsibility of the Contractor to do the alignment etc. if necessary, repeatedly to satisfy Engineer, with all the necessary tools & tackle, manpower, etc. The alignment will be complete only when jointly certified so, by the Contractor's Engineer & Owner. Also the Contractor should ensure that the alignment is not disturbed afterwards.
- 2.10.15 Additional platforms for approaching different equipment as per site requirement, which may not be indicated in drawings, shall be fabricated and erected by the Contractor. The materials required for these works shall be supplied by the Contractor and he will have to fabricate them to suit the requirement.
- 2.10.16 Equipment and material which are wrongly installed shall be removed and reinstalled to comply with the design requirement at the Contractor's expense, to the satisfaction of the Owner/ Consultant.
- 2.10.17 Before erection of any equipment on a foundation, the Contractor shall check and undertake if necessary rectification of foundation bolts, reaming of holes, drilling of dowels, matching of bolts and nuts, making new dowel pin, etc.
- 2.10.18 Assistance for calibrating/testing the power cylinders, valves, gauges, instruments, etc., and setting of actuators coming under various groups shall be provided by Contractor.
- 2.10.19 It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide ladders on columns for initial works till such time stairways are completed. For this, the ladder should not be welded on the column and should be prefabricated clamping type. No temporary welding on any structural member is permitted except under special circumstances with the approval of Owner.
- 2.10.20 Structural materials required for the supporting/operating platforms required for the valves at various levels for the same operation of valves will be arranged by the Contractor.

2.11.00 **Safety**

Safety and overall cleanliness of work site shall be given top priority.

- 2.11.01 The Contractor shall ensure the safety of all workmen, materials and equipment either belonging to him or to others working at site. He shall observe safety rules & codes applied by the Owner at site without exception.
- 2.11.02 The Contractor shall notify the Owner of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material which may create hazard. The Owner shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or material may be

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

handled and the Contractor shall adhere to such instructions. The Owner may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to him is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by the Owner.

- 2.11.03 Storage of petroleum products & explosives for construction work shall be as per rules and regulation laid down in Petroleum Act, Explosive Act and Petroleum and Carbide of Calcium Manual. Approvals as necessary from Chief Inspector of Explosives or other statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- 2.11.04 The Contractor shall be responsible for safe storage of his and his sub-contractor's radioactive sources.
- 2.11.05 All requisite tests & inspection of handling equipment, lifting tools & tackle shall be done by the Contractor and certified copies shall be supplied to the Owner. Defective equipment shall be removed from service. Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.
- 2.11.06 All combustible waste and rubbish shall be collected and removed from the worksite at least once each day. Use of undercoated canvas paper, corrugated paper, fabricated carton, plastic or other flammable materials shall be restricted to the minimum and promptly removed.
- 2.11.07 The Contractor shall provide adequate number of fire protection equipment of the required types for his stores, office, temporary structures, labour colony etc. Personnel trained for fire-fighting shall be made available by the Contractor at site during the entire period of the Contract.
- 2.11.08 All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed. No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment. The Contractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installation.
- 2.11.09 All workmen of the Contractor working in construction site shall wear safety helmets, safety boots and safety belts. The Contractor shall take appropriate insurance cover against accidents for his workmen as well as third party.
- 2.11.10 All the worksites shall be provided with adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lighting etc. by the Contractor for proper working environment during night times.
- 2.11.11 All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818.
- 2.11.12 All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.
- 2.12.00 **Taking Delivery & Storage**
- 2.12.01 The Contractor shall arrange issue of all equipment and materials to be erected under the contract from the stores/open yard at site by signing on standard indent forms. After completion of work, detailed auditing of the

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

materials so issued shall be submitted to the Owner.

- 2.12.02 The Contractor shall arrange for proper and safe storage of materials till the same are taken over by the Owner as per terms of the contract. Manufacturer's instructions for preservation shall be strictly followed.
- 2.12.03 All empty containers, packing materials, gunny bags, transport frames and also surplus and unused materials reconciliation prior to completion of contract shall be the property of the Owner and returned to the Owner by the Contractor.
- 2.13.00 **Site Welding & Heat Treatment**
- 2.13.01 Welding shall be done in accordance with IS-813, IS-816, IS-9595 & other relevant IS/International standards and as per instructions of Contractor. Only those welders, who are qualified as per IS-817 for ordinary welds and as per IBR/ASME Section-IX for high pressure welds, shall be employed in the job.
- 2.13.02 All welders shall be tested and approved by Engineer before they are actually engaged on the work even though they may possess the requisite certificates. The Owner reserves the right to reject any welder without assigning any reason. The welder identification code as approved by the Engineer shall be stamped by the welder on each joint done by them. The Contractor will be responsible for the periodic renewal, re-testing of the welders as demanded by Owner.
- 2.13.03 The Engineer is entitled to stop Contractor's any welder from his work if his work is unsatisfactory for any technical reason or there is a high percentage of the rejection of joints welded by him, which in the opinion of Engineer will adversely affect the quality of welding even though the welder has earlier passed the tests. The welders having passed the tests do not relieve the Contractor from his contractual obligations, to check the performance of the welders.
- 2.13.04 All charges for testing of welders including destructive and non- destructive tests if conducted by Owner or by the inspection authority at site shall have to be borne by the Contractor. The necessary test materials and consumables will have to be arranged by the Contractor and all testing facility made available, as required.
- 2.13.05 All welded joints shall be subject to acceptance by Engineer. Inspection of welds shall be in accordance with IS-822 or equivalent code.
- 2.13.06 Preheating/post heating and stress relieving after welding are part of fabrication and erection work and shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with the instruction of Engineer. Contractor shall arrange to supply heating equipment with automatic recording devices. Also the Contractor shall have to arrange for the labour, heating elements, thermocouples, compensating cables, insulation materials like mineral wools, asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos rope, etc. required for the heat-treatment and stress relieving works. During pre- heat/stress relieving operations, the temperature shall be measured at one or more points as required by attaching thermocouples and recorded on a continuous printing

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

type recorder. All the record graphs for the heat treatment works carried out shall be got signed by the Engineer prior to the commencement of each cycle and handed over to Engineer on completion. The graphs will be the property of Owner. The Contractor has to provide thermo-chalks temperature recorders, thermocouple attachments, units, graph sheets, etc. required for the job and maintain them in good condition.

- 2.13.07 All electrodes shall be baked and dried in the electric/electrode drying oven to the required temperature and for the period specified by the Engineer before they are used in erection work. The electrodes used shall be as per IS-814, IS-815, IS-1442, IS-7280 and other codes as applicable, and shall be of approved reputed manufacture. The electrodes shall meet the requirement of the pipe material. No electrode manufactured more than 12 months ago and the type covered under certificate issued after conducting tests more than 6 months ago shall be used. All electrodes shall be preserved at works and at site as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- 2.13.08 Oxy-acetylene flame or Exothermic chemical heating for stress relieving is not permitted. Heating shall be by means, of electric induction coil or electric resistance coil.
- 2.13.09 It may become necessary to adopt inter layer radiography/MPT/UT depending upon the site/technical requirement necessitating interruptions in continuation of the work and making necessary arrangement for carrying out the above work.
- 2.13.10 Gas tungsten arc welding process (TIG) shall be adopted for all root pass welds except for structural works until 4.75 mm thickness is deposited. Subsequent welding after root pass can be carried out by manual metal arc welding with coated electrodes. For pipes of thickness less than 6 mm the entire welding has to be carried out by TIG welding.
- Fillet weld shall be made by shielded metal arc process as per applicable codes.
- However, the Engineer will have the option of changing the method of welding as per site requirement. The method adopted for manual arc welding shall be weaving technique and the width of weaving shall not exceed 1.5 times of the dia. of the electrode.
- In case of deviation from welding process and electrodes, the Contractor shall take approval of the Owner prior to adoption of same.
- 2.13.11 The root pass for butt joints shall be such as to achieve full penetration with complete fusion of root edges.
- 2.13.12 Each pass shall be cleared and freed of slag before the next pass is deposited.
- 2.13.13 On completion of each run, craters, weld irregularities, slag etc. shall be removed by grinding or chipping.
- 2.13.14 Each layer of welding shall have an even and smooth appearance.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- 2.13.15 Welding sequence shall be adjusted in such a way that distortion due to welding shrinkage is minimised. Further any movement, shock or vibration during welding shall be avoided to prevent weld cracks.
- 2.13.16 Proper protection of welders and the work shall be taken during periods of rain. No welding shall be carried out when surface to be welded are wet from any cause.
- 2.13.17 Following will be stages of inspection during welding :
- a) Two pieces to be joined shall be individually checked for the weld edge preparation and profile dimensionally and to the template. Dye penetrant check shall be carried out on edge prepared surfaces at random. The percentage will depend upon on criticality as specified by Engineer.
  - b) Joint fit up will be a stage of inspection. Misalignment after fit up may vary from 0.3 mm to 1.6 mm depending on outside diameter and thickness.
  - c) All joints shall be offered for visual inspection after root run. Subsequent welding should be made only after the approval of root run.
- 2.13.18 All welded joints shall be painted with anti-corrosive paint immediately on completion of radiography and stress-relieving.
- 3.00.00 **PROJECT INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, INCLUDING DCOUMENT MANAGMENT SERVER (DMS)**
- 3.01.00 Contractor shall submit as part of its Work Scope detailed documentation as outlined in this section and / or required by the Technical Requirements. The content and format of the documentation to be submitted are subject to Owner's approval.
- 3.02.00 Contractor shall utilise a computer based system for control and management of project documentation. The system must be capable of producing customized reports and information on demand. This control system should have been successfully applied to similar projects and be familiar to the project control personnel selected. Contractor's detailed project documentation plan shall identify all documentation requirements for the project, the party responsible for production of the document, the basic content of the document and the required timing for issue. This plan shall include, but not be limited to the details of all Drawings to be produced, plant specification / definition documentation, equipment orders and manuals. The documentation identified shall be entered into the computer based control system The database thus created shall be capable of being sorted and

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

ordered on a variety of selected parameters such as document type, subject description, responsible party, start date and finish date, to enable review and update to be conducted only on those documents which are relevant.

3.03.00 Regular documentation control progress reports shall be prepared by the Contractor to record the status of documentation. In the event either Party or Engineer expresses concern with the content of such progress reports, the accuracy of progress reports, status of documentation production and other such matters, the concern will be identified to the Project Manager. Within five days of notification of this concern, the Project Manager will attend a meeting with relevant Owner Representatives and provide details of specific actions to be initiated to satisfactorily overcome the difficulties identified. It will be the Project Manager's responsibility to initiate whatever action is necessary to ensure that the production of documentation is completely in accordance with Project Information Management System (PIMS).

3.04.00 Within 90 days after Effective Date of Contract, the Contractor shall establish an integrated PIMS which will support the needs of Project and management, detail design and engineering, procurement, construction and operation, and maintenance.

PIMS shall utilise software which links various software and database programs to form a composite system. The typical scope of PIMS shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) Power plant systems and equipment data, from which Project specific flow diagrams, data sheets and other integrated data are derived. This data shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (i) System descriptions and design requirements and design criteria
- (ii) Equipment and material technical specifications for all engineering disciplines

(b) Detail engineering data to create flow diagrams, plant arrangements, piping configurations, equipment layout and design, electrical and instrumentation systems, structures, and other systems. The software tool used shall be capable of manipulation and storage of plant layout and design information. The 3D model of the plant shall also contain details of the various components like pipe, structural steel work, etc., and relevant information shall be available on-line from relevant data base. Software shall be multi-user, multi-access nature allowing the designers of Contractor and major Sub-Contractors, if required, to work in interactive real time environment and software shall be capable of interference checking. The software shall allow access to different types of information held in the database. It shall estimate the type and quantity of materials required to build the plant and it shall be possible for such data to be taken off the system at any time.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- 
- (c) Construction data to monitor and manage site activities, including material control, scheduling and progress, quality control, start-up and testing, operation, maintenance, training, and all other site functions.
  - (d) Plant design and construction records to provide data for safe and efficient maintenance and operation. Records to include may be maintenance schedule, man power tracking, tools, spare parts, and test equipment inventory, equipment list, drawing, control, technical specifications, and equipment instruction manuals.

3.05.00 The PIMS shall be installed in a distributed processing array system and operated through personal computer work stations at the Contractor's site office. A complete integrated system shall be implemented. This system shall be utilised by Contractor during the Project execution.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

## ENGINEERING SERVICES

## **CONTENT**

<b>CLAUSE NO.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
1.00.00	GENERAL
2.00.00	DESIGN COORDINATION MEETING
3.00.00	CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS AND CONSULTING ENGINEERS
4.00.00	GUIDELINES FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
5.00.00	OPERATING MANUALS AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS
6.00.00	PLANT HANDBOOK
7.00.00	CONTRACT STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL PROCEDURE
8.00.00	TENDER STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

### **ATTACHMENTS**

ANNEXURE-1	DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE
------------	-----------------------

**ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**1.00.00 GENERAL**

1.01.00 As part of the overall project management activity, the Contractor shall be responsible for proper engineering and co-ordination of activities during various phases of execution of the contract. The Contractor shall identify a person, designated as Project Manager, with whom the Owner, the Consulting Engineer or the Review Consultant shall interact on matters related to engineering as well as execution of the contract. The Project Manager shall be the single-point contact person on behalf of the Contractor and shall be responsible for all engineering co-ordination. The Owner/Consultant/Review Consultant shall interact with the Project Manager only on all matters of co-ordination between the Owner and the Contractor or on matters involving the Contractor, his manufacturing units and sub-vendors. For the purpose of expediting the Owner or his representative may sometimes interact with the manufacturing units or sub-vendors of the contractors. However such interaction will not, under any circumstance, dilute the responsibility of the Contractor to provide a fully engineered and co-ordinated package under this contract.

1.02.00 On finalization of the contract, a procedure for exchange of engineering information will be mutually agreed and finalized between the Owner and the Contractor.

**2.00.00 DESIGN COORDINATION MEETING**

The Contractor and his sub-vendors will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, other Contractors and the Consultants of the Owner during the period of execution of contract. The Contractor including his sub-vendors shall attend such meetings at their own cost at Owner's or Consultant's office in Kolkata or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

**3.00.00 CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS AND CONSULTING ENGINEERS**

The Contractor shall agree to cooperate with the Owner's other Contractors and Consulting Engineers and freely exchange with them such technical information as is necessary to obtain the most efficient and economical design and to avoid unnecessary duplication of efforts. The Engineer shall be provided with copies of all correspondences addressed by the Contractor to other Sub- contractors and Consulting Engineers in respect of such exchange of technical information.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

**4.00.00 GUIDELINES FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**

- 4.01.00 Prior to commencement of the engineering work as part of design submissions, all aspects of design viz., criteria for selection and sizing of all equipment and systems, design margins etc. including that for structural steel and civil work shall be outlined and these shall form the basis for the detailed engineering work.
- 4.02.00 Engineering work shall be performed on modern and proven concepts and internationally accepted good engineering practices but fully compatible with the Indian environments. Owner shall have the right to review and approve the engineering work by themselves and/or through consultant and ask for any clarifications and changes/modifications to the work performed by Contractor.
- 4.03.00 At any stage during the performance of assignment, the Contractor may be required to make certain changes/modification/improvements in design/drawing/other documents which are applicable to 800 MW Unit, which in the opinion of the Owner could result in better improved design, layout, operability, plant availability, maintainability, reliability or economy of the plant and its systems/sub-systems in view of revised and more accurate information/data available at a later date(s) or feedback(s) received during execution / operation of similar units. Such changes / modifications/improvements required could be identified by Owner and/or consultant and mutually discussed. Owner requires the Bidder to incorporate such action in the subject assignment appropriately without any additional cost liability and time implication to the Owner and same shall be within the responsibilities and scope of the Contractor.
- 4.04.00 During the course of review of detailed engineering stages, it may be essential in the opinion of Owner to obtain certain classified data for review purposes only. In case Owner so desires, the Bidder shall submit such data to Owner.
- 4.05.00 During the course of review of detailed engineering, it may be essential in Owner's opinion to obtain data and information on similar equipment and plants engineered by the Bidder. In case Owner so desires the Bidder shall submit such data and information to the Owner.
- 4.06.00 It is not the intent to give details of every single task covered in the total engineering work to be carried out by Contractor, however, all engineering work required for the satisfactory completion of the plant/systems as specified shall be carried out by the Contractor. Broadly, the following are the minimum requirements in respect of scope of major items of work:
- 4.06.01 Preparation, updating and finalisation of scheme drawings, control and interlock diagrams, detailed and fully dimensioned layout drawings (plant layout and equipment layout detailed plan, elevation and cross-sectional drawings at different elevations / floor levels) covering all mechanical, electrical, C&I, civil and structural items, equipment, systems and facilities. Drawings and Schedules prepared by the Contractor from time to time, as detailed designs are developed, shall be submitted for Owner's / Consultant's

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

approval before the work is taken up. Revisions, corrections, additions to drawings and schedules shall not be considered to change the scope of work.

- 4.06.02 Preparation of detailed technical specifications including data sheets, tender drawings and bill of material for all bought out items, as also finalisation of corresponding sub-contractors.
  - 4.06.03 Review of sub-contractor's data, drawings, design calculations, schedules, bill of materials, instruction manuals etc. for all equipment, before forwarding them to Owner/Consultant for approval.
  - 4.06.04 Preparation of civil construction drawings for all equipment showing foundation details and full details regarding equipment loads, floor openings, details of embedments etc. required for preparation of civil construction drawings and also as referred at relevant sections of Scope, Terminal Points & Exclusions. These documents shall be preceded by appropriate design calculations, static and dynamic analysis as necessary.
  - 4.06.05 Preparation and finalisation of process piping and instrumentation diagrams and schematics, complete in all respects for all systems/packages of the power plant.
  - 4.06.06 Preparation of consolidated schedules and bills of materials, including line numbers, tag numbers, source of supply, service conditions, specifications, materials, types and connections details, quantities for items of the plant including dampers, steam traps, strainers, instrumentations, ducting.
  - 4.06.07 Sizing of all piping and equipment as per the stipulated design criteria; carrying out of flexibility analysis/dynamic analysis as necessary; hangers & support engineering.
  - 4.06.08 Final revision of all documents including preparation and compilation of Instruction Manuals for installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance for all equipment and systems. Refer clause 5.00.00 for the specific requirement in this regard.
  - 4.06.09 Certification and submission of final as-built drawings for all areas.
  - 4.06.10 Preparation and compilation of all drawings, schedules and instructions which may be required at site, whether separately mentioned or not.
  - 4.06.11 All erection and assembly drawings which may be required at site.
  - 4.06.12 For all bought out item packages, the Contractor shall provide complete material / component list along with detail specification, drawings, component part no. etc. during detail engineering stage prior to final approval. Such approved drawing/document shall be made available at site in adequate number prior to commencement of work. Moreover, such document/drawing shall be provided in soft form (CD)
  - 4.06.13 Preparation of necessary documentation, design calculations etc. required for submission to statutory authorities like IBR, Chief Electric Inspector, Factory Inspector etc.
-

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

**5.00.00 OPERATING MANUALS AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS**

5.01.00 The Contractor shall provide at least six (6) months before the time of commissioning and before taking over of the plant and equipment, all necessary maintenance manuals and operating instructions. The instruction manual shall be submitted in the form of one (1) soft copy in CD and 15 hard copies as per distribution schedule (Annexure-1).

5.02.00 The information provided, which shall be contained in loose leaf stiff backed covers, shall include :

- a) A complete inventory of all main items of plant, with identification details.
- b) Service manuals for all plant and equipment giving full descriptions of the main items and auxiliary items such as power packs, hydraulic equipment, actuators, lubricating pumps, etc.
- c) A separate electrical manual covering items such as switchgear, cabling, instrumentation, controls, cabling layouts and wiring diagrams.
- d) A schedule of recommendations for routine maintenance of all electrical and mechanical equipment, recommended inspection point, information on detection, cause and rectifications of troubles & faults.
- e) A lubrication schedule with all necessary drawings diagrams to identify the lubrication points.
- f) Manufacturer's literature.

5.03.00 The instruction manual shall be subject to the approval of Owner.

**6.00.00 PLANT HANDBOOK**

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, a preliminary plant handbook preferably in A-4 size sheets which shall contain the design and performance data of various plant, equipment and systems covering the complete project including single line flow diagrams, within twenty four (24) months from the date of his acceptance of the Letter of Intent. The final plant handbook complete in all respects shall be submitted by the Contractor six (6) months before start-up and commissioning activities. The plant handbook shall be submitted as per distribution schedule.

**7.00.00 CONTRACT STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL PROCEDURE**

7.01.00 Within fifteen (15) days to one month of issue of Letter of Intent (LOI) by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish a schedule of drawings and design

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

document to be submitted by him to the Owner/Engineer indicating dates against each document.

The documents shall be divided into two categories : a) for approval and b) for information/further engineering and co-ordination by the Owner.

In preparing this schedule, the Contractor shall allow two (2) weeks from date of receipt for review and comments by the Owner/Engineer for each submission of a document.

This document submission schedule shall require approval by the Owner/Engineer.

7.02.00 All contract documents shall be marked, without fail, with the name of the Owner, the Project, the specification title and number and the unit designation.

All dimensions shall be in metric units.

All notes, markings etc. shall be in English.

7.03.00 Documents/Drawings, submitted during tender stage, shall be revalidated or revised as required and submitted as certified contract document for approval / information of the Owner/Engineer.

7.04.00 Unless specified otherwise, the following categories of documents/drawings would require approval of the Owner/Engineer:

- a) List of sub-vendors (from Owner only)
- b) System scheme and instrumentation diagrams
- c) Design basis justifying selection of equipment & process parameters where not specified in the Contract
- d) Equipment data sheets and general arrangement drawings
- e) Materials of construction
- f) Layout drawings.
- g) Operation logic diagrams.
- h) Typical control circuit.
- i) Drawings of Instrumentation and control.

7.05.00 Unless specified otherwise, the following categories of documents/ drawings would be treated for information/further engineering by the Owner/Engineer. The Contractor shall, however, incorporate all additional information and clarifications in these documents / drawings as and when desired by the Owner/Engineer.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- a) Equipment foundation drawings.
- b) Equipment cross-section drawings, product literature etc. which are of proprietary nature.
- c) Predicted performance curves of equipment.
- d) Various bills of quantity, schedules etc.
- e) Piping fabrication drawings, isometrics etc.
- f) Panel wiring diagrams.
- g) Instruction/Operation manuals.
- h) Service manuals and trouble shooting guide for C & I system including field instruments.
- i) Cable schedule and interconnection chart.
- j) Drive/feederwise control scheme showing all external interfaces.

In essence, the Contractor is solely responsible for corrections and adequacy of design & engineering for documents under this category.

7.06.00 Upon review, the Owner/Engineer shall put his remarks and one of the following action stamps on the drawing/document:

- a) A - Drawing submitted as approved, proceed with fabrication
- b) B - Drawing approved subject to comments noted, proceed with fabrication, considering our comments. Correct as necessary and resubmit for record.
- c) C - See attached memo.
- d) D - Correct your original drawing incorporating our comments and resubmit for approval.
- e) E - Information furnished is noted.
- f) F - Prints not enclosed

For action stamps in category (c) & (d), documents must be resubmitted for review by the Owner/Engineer. For action stamp in category (b), further review by Owner/Engineer would not be necessary provided the Contractor agrees & incorporates the comments made on the document.

Except for action stamp under category (c) & (d), the Contractor can proceed with manufacturing and other sequential activities for those areas of a drawing/document which do not have any review comment by the Owner/Engineer.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

The Owner/Engineer may accord approval in category (c) or (d) in more than one submission of a document till he is satisfied that the intent of the specification has been fully complied with. The Contractor shall be responsible for delay in such cases and no extension of time shall ordinarily be allowed on such grounds. Approval of contract documents by the Owner/Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for any errors and fulfillment of contract requirements.

The Contractor's work shall be in strict accordance with the finally approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without written approval of the Owner/Engineer.

- 7.07.00 Except key plan/general yard plan, any layout drawing requiring scrutiny shall not be drawn to a scale less than 1:50.
- 7.08.00 For review by the Consulting Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish soft copies of drawings & documents and three (3) prints of each drawing/document. Two (2) prints of such submission shall also be sent to the Owner. After review, comment/approval will be sent to the Contractor. Upon action under category (a) or (e), the Contractor shall directly distribute the documents to the various offices of the Owner and other agencies in number of copies as specified in the contract document. Such distribution copies shall be marked with the reference and date of the letter by which the Owner/Engineer has accorded his final approval. Penal action shall be taken against the Contractor for any unauthorised revision in the drawings so distributed from the drawings approved by the Owner/Engineer. The contractor shall furnish three (3) CDs of all as built/final drawings for Owner/Consultant site.
- 7.09.00 In case of contradiction between the stipulations above and those stated elsewhere in the specification, the stipulations herein shall prevail.

ANNEXURE-1

DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										Consultant		Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/TPC-I, Hyd	CE/O&M/	SE/Civil	SE/E&M /	DE Constr.	HYD	BTPS				
A	Letter Of Intent or Contract Documents	1	1	1	S	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	2		
B	Vendor Drawings														
1.	Preliminary	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	12	1	1	S		
2.	Return preliminary with comments	-	-	1	2	1	1	1	1	S	1	-	1		
3.	Final and any revision thereof														
	a. Civil	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	1	2+1T	1	1	S		
	b. E&M	1	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	2+1T	1	1	S		
C.	Design Drawings														
1.	Preliminary														
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	4	1	1	S		
	b. E&M	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	4	1	1	S		
2.	Released for construction														
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	2	S		
	b. E&M	1	1	1	1	2	1	6	1	1	1	2	S		
3.	Return marked 'As built'														
	a. Civil	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	S	1		
	b. E&M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	S	1		
4.	As built drawings														
	a. Civil	-	-	1+1T	-	2+1T	5+1T	-	1	1+1T	-	1	S		
	b. E&M	-	-	1	2+1T	2+1T	-	5+1T	1+1T	1+1T	-	1	S		

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										Consultant		Equipment Vendor	Remarks	
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/TPC-I, Hyd	CE/O&M/	SE/Civil	SE/E&M /	DE Constr.	HYD	BTPS					
D	Progress Report Monthly															
1.	Equipment vendor	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	S	
2.	Consultant	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	S	1	1	1	Nil	
E	Test & Inspection Reports															
1.	Equipment manufacturer															
a.	Civil	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	11	1	1	1	S	
b.	E&M	1	1	-	2	1	1	1	1	1	11	1	1	1	S	
2.	Consultant	1	1	-	2	1	1	1	1	1	S	-	1	1	-	
F	Instruction Manuals/Data Books															
1.	Equipment manufacturer															
a.	Civil	1	1	1+1T	1	1	1	6+1T	1	1	2+1T	1	1	1	S	
b.	E&M	1	1	-	3+1T	1	1	-	6+1T	2	3+1T	1	1	1	S	
2.	Consultant	1	1	-	10+1T	1	1	-	15+1T	-	S	1	1	1	Nil	
G	Consultant	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	S	
H	Design Calculations	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	S	
I	Final consulting Engineering Report	1	1	1	10	1	1	1	2	1	S	1	1	1	Nil	

S – Source, T – Transparency & Soft Copy on CD,

TSGENCO : Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Limited  
 Director, Projects, Hyd : Director/ Projects, TSGENCO, Vidyut Soudha, Hyderabad – 500 082

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

## **QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

## **CONTENT**

<b>CLAUSE NO.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
1.00.00	QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME
2.00.00	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS QUALITY ASSURANCE
3.00.00	QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS
4.00.00	INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATES
<b>ATTACHMENTS</b>	
ANNEXURE-I	FORMAT OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME
ANNEXURE-II	FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE

**QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**1.00.00 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME**

1.01.00 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of Contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's works or at his Sub-contractor's premises or at the Owner's site or at any other place or work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Owner/Authorised representative after discussions before the award of contract. A quality assurance programme of the Contractor shall generally cover the following :

- a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.
- b) Documentation control system.
- c) Qualification data for Bidder's key personnel.
- d) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of Sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.
- e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection control including process controls and fabrication and assembly controls.
- f) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions.
- g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and all site related works.
- h) Control of calibration and testing of measuring and testing equipments.
- i) System for quality audit.
- j) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.
- k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Owner.
- l) System for handling storage and delivery.
- m) System for maintenance of records.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- n) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component as per format enclosed at Annexure-I to this section for Owners approval
- o) Internal standards, if referred in the quality plans shall generally be compatible with National / International standards and shall be mentioned in the quality plans. Alternatively bidder shall furnish extracts of the internal standards detailing out acceptance norm for the product / material.

**2.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - QUALITY ASSURANCE**

2.01.00 All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the Contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the Contractor's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Owner/Consultant. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities should be drawn up by the Bidder, separately in the format attached at Annexure-I and will be submitted to Owner/Authorised representative for approval. Schedule of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award.

Contractor shall furnish list of Manufacturing Quality Plans of major equipments indicating proposed inspection categorisation indicating items that will be offered for Owner's inspection etc and the Field Quality Plans

2.02.00 Manufacturing Quality Plan for all the major equipment will detail out their respective important components, their in-process various tests/inspection & final inspection / tests, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Contractor's Quality Control organization. The relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing are to be comprehensibly documented by Contractor.

Manufacturing Quality Plan for all major equipments/ items will be approved by owner. In these approved quality plans, Owner / Authorised representative shall identify customer hold points (CHP), test / checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owners Engineer or his authorised representative and beyond which the work shall not proceed without consent of Owner / Authorised representative in writing. Inspection/ Test reports are to be submitted to owner as specified in final approved Manufacturing Quality Plans.

2.03.00 Field Quality Plans / Procedures for all field activities shall be submitted to

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- 
- owner for review / approval. These Quality Plans / procedures will detail out, for all equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Contractor's site Quality Control organisation, during various stages of site activities from receipt of materials/ equipment at site.
- 2.04.00 The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Owner's approval without which manufacture shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved quality plans, Owner/Authorised representative shall identify customer hold points (CHP), test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owners Engineer or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Owner/Authorised representative in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and major deviations in the form of Non Conformity Report shall be referred to Owner/Authorised representative for approval and dispositioning.
- 2.05.00 No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted subsequent to pre-despatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Owner's Engineer/ Authorised representative for "CHP" and "W" points marked in quality plans , and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC). For items which is not under owner's inspection the contractor shall apply for despatch clearance (MDCC) from owner by submitting their internal inspection reports and quality records
- 2.06.00 All materials used or supplied shall be accompanied by valid and approved materials certificates and tests and inspection report. These certificates and reports shall indicate the sheet serial numbers or other such acceptable identification numbers of the material. The material certified shall also have the identification details stamped on it.
- 2.07.00 Castings and forgings used for construction shall be of tested quality. Details of results of chemical analysis, heat treatment record, mechanical property test results shall be furnished.
- 2.08.00 All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section - IX (latest edition) or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Owner.
- All brazers, welders etc. employed on any part of the contract at Contractor's/ Sub-Contractor's works or at site shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX (latest edition) or equivalent international standard approved by the Owner. Such qualification tests shall be conducted in presence of Owner / his authorised representative or owner approved Third Party Inspection Agency(TPIA). Previously qualified WPS & PQR shall be acceptable if witnessed by owner's approved TPIA.
- For welding of pressure parts and high pressure piping coming under IBR purview, the requirements of IBR shall also be complied with.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- 
- 2.09.00 All non-destructive examination (NDT) shall be carried out in accordance with LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE as given below in this section.
- The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of American Society of non- destructive examination). Results of NDT for the list major equipments / items identified for owner's inspection shall be properly recorded and submitted for review and approval. Other items not covered under owner's inspection, contractor shall review and approve the NDT results and such reports shall be submitted to owner in the final documentation of the items / equipments
- 2.10.00 All the sub-vendors proposed by the Contractor for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forgings, semi-finished and finished components/equipment list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Owner shall be subject to Owner's approval. Quality Plans of the successful vendors shall be discussed, finalised and approved by the Owner/Authorised representative and form part of the Purchase Order between the Contractor and the Vendor.
- 2.11.00 All the purchase specifications for the major bought-out items, list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Owner shall be furnished to the Owner for comments and subsequent approval before orders are placed.
- Owner reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Contractor's or their sub-vendor's quality management and control activities. The Contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Owner carry out such audit and surveillance.
- Quality audit/approval of the results of tests and inspection will not prejudice the right of the Owner to reject equipment not giving the desired performance after erection and shall not in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in earning satisfactory performance of equipment as per specification.
- 2.12.00 Quality requirements for main equipment shall equally apply for spares and replacement items.
- 2.13.00 Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make any job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Owner.
- 2.14.00 For quality assurance of all civil works refer to the specifications for civil works.
- 3.00.00 **QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS**
- 3.01.00 The Contractor shall be required to submit two (2) copies and two (2) sets of microfilms / CDs of the following Quality Assurance documents within three (3) weeks after despatch of the equipment:
- a) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- b) The inspection plan with verification, inspection plan check points, verification sketches, if used and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the inspection plan were performed satisfactorily.
- c) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports.
- d) Factory tests results for testing required as per applicable codes and standards referred in the specification.
- e) Welder identification list listing welder's and welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.
- f) Sketches and drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.
- g) Stress relief time temperature charts.
- h) Inspection reports duly signed by QA personnel of the Owner and Contractor for the agreed inspection hold points. During the course of inspection, the following will also be recorded :
  - i) When some important repair work is involved to make the job acceptable.
  - ii) The repair work remains part of the accepted product quality.
- i) Letter of conformity certifying that the requirement is in compliance with finalised specification requirements.

**4.00.00 INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES**

4.01.00 The Owner's Engineer, or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Owner shall have access inside the workshops, test labs, establishments at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain for the Owner's Engineer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works.

4.02.00 The Contractor shall give the Owner's Engineer/ Authorized Inspector twenty one (21) days written notice for "CHP" / "W" points of any material being ready for testing by owner' engineer / Authorized inspector. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspector. The Engineer/ Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection. If owner's Engineer / Authorised Inspector fail to attend the inspection, next mutually convenient date for test shall be agreed with Contractor. Contractor shall, in

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

---

- no case proceed with the test without owner or his authorized inspectors, unless the witnessing is officially waived and advised Contractor to proceed with the test. Contractor shall forthwith forward duly certified completed test report and a product quality certificate in six (6) copies to owner upon completion of such test.
- 4.03.00 The Engineer or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of Inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Contractor, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Engineer/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents.
- 4.04.00 When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or sub-contractor's works, the Engineer/Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests excluding the test completion date subject to submission of all certified documents related to the test, If the tests are not witnessed by the Engineer/Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Contractor's test certificate by the Engineer/Inspector. Failure of the owner's Engineer/Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests, or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Owner to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents.
- 4.05.00 In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or any sub-contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the owner's Engineer/Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Contract / QAP or other approved quality documents. Contractor and shall give facilities to the owner's Engineer/ Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
- 4.06.00 To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice as per Clause 4.02.00, the Contractor shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating proposed schedule dates of inspection at customer hold point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.

**LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE**

- a) International Standards Organisation (ISO).
- b) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).
- c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers(ASME)
- d) American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
- e) American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
- f) American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).
- g) American Welding Society (AWS).
- h) Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).
- i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
- j) National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).
- k) Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).
- l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
- m) Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (OSHA).
- n) Instrument Society of America (ISA).
- o) National Electric Code (NEC).
- p) Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).
- q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).
- r) Hydraulic Institute (HIS).
- s) International Electro-Technical Commission Publications.
- t) Power Test Code for Steam Turbines (PTC).
- u) Applicable German Standards (DIN).
- v) Applicable British Standards (BS).
- w) Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).
- x) Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).
- y) Standards of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS)

- z) Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
- aa) Indian Electricity Rules.
- bb) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).
- cc) Indian Explosives Act.
- dd) Indian Factories Act.
- ee) Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.
- ff) Emission regulation of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).
- gg) Pollution Control regulations of Dept. of Environment, Govt. of India
- hh) Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications

ANNEXURE-I  
FORMAT OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

VENDOR'S LOGO , NAME & ADDRESS		MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN		DOC NO: XXXXX-CAL-QAP-M-0001
ITEM :		-		REV NO : 0 1 2 3 4
CLIENT :		LOCATION :		DATE :
PROJECT :		REFERENCE PURCHASE ORDER NO. & DT :		
VENDOR :		REFERENCE APPROVED DATA SHEET :		
SUB VENDOR :		REFERENCE APPROVED DRAWING. NO. :		
<b>ABBREVIATIONS :</b> QAP - QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN, CR - CRITICAL, MA - MAJOR, MI - MINOR SPEC - SPECIFICATION, TC - TEST CERTIFICATES P - PERFORM W - WITNESS V - VERIFY CHP - CUSTOMER HOLD POINT		<b>AGENCY :</b> 1 - PROJECT AUTHORITY 2 - SUPPLIER 3 - SUB-SUPPLIER 4 - MANUFACTURER 5 - THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY		<b>GENERAL REMARKS</b> 1 THE ITEMS WHICH ARE FALLING UNDER ANY STATUTORY AUTHORITY'S (LIKE I.B.R. ETC.) SCOPE SHALL BE SUBJECTED TO THAT STATUTORY AUTHORITY'S INSPECTION CLEARANCE.
<b>NOTES:</b> 1. EXACT MATERIAL / PROCESS / INSPECTION / TESTS FOLLOWED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE SPECIFIED 2. EXACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT/ACCEPTANCE STANDARD SHALL BE SPECIFIED 3. IN CASE SPECIFIED ACCEPTANCE STANDARD / NORMS IS OTHER THAN NATIONAL / INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS . STANDARD / COPY OF THE ACCEPTANCE NORMS FOLLOWED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW RECORD 4. FINAL INSPECTION DOSSIER SHALL BE PREPARED BY MANUFACTURER & SHALL BE ENDORSED BY INSPECTION AGENCY		Checked by R0 R1 R2 R0 R1 R2		Approved By R0 R1 R2
Prepared by R0 R1 R2 R0 R1 R2				
Revision DATE				



**ANNEXURE-II  
FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE**

PROJECT : FWS NO :  
 CONTRACTOR : REV NO. :  
 PACKAGE : FIELD WELDING CODE :  
 SYSTEM : PAGE NO. :

Sl No.	Drawing No. for Weld Locations & Identification mark	Description of parts to be welded	Material specification	Dimensions	Process of Welding	Type of Weld	Electrode Filler Specification	WPS No.	Minimum Pre-heat Temperature	Heat Treatment Temperature [Holding Time in secs]	NDT Method	NDT Specification Number	Acceptance Norm Ref.	Remarks
--------	--	-----------------------------------	------------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------------------	---------	------------------------------	---	------------	--------------------------	----------------------	---------

The Field Welding Schedule should be submitted for :

- o Pressure Parts
- o Tanks/Vessels
- o Piping
- o Heavy/Important Structural Steel
- o Heat Exchangers
- o Bus Ducts

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

**REQUIREMENTS OF SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLE,  
LUBRICANTS/OIL/CONSUMABLES**

**CONTENT**

<b>CLAUSE NO.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
1.00.00	TOOLS AND TACKLE
2.00.00	SPARES
	<b>ATTACHMENT</b>
ANNEXURE-I	MANDATORY SPARE LIST

**REQUIREMENTS OF SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLE,  
LUBRICANTS/OIL/CONSUMABLES**

**1.00.00 TOOLS & TACKLE**

The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of special tools and tackle as required for the erection, assembly, dismantling & maintenance of the equipment. These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs & fixtures for maintenance and calibration/readjustment, checking & measurement aids etc. A list of such tools & tackle shall be submitted by the Bidder along with the offer. Detailed description of each tools/tackle, its function along with the equipment/part for which it is meant for and the price of each tools/tackle shall also be indicated in the offer. These tools & tackle shall be separately packed and sent to site before the first unit commissioning. The Bidder shall also ensure that these tools are not used for erection purpose.

**2.00.00 SPARES**

**2.01.00 General**

The Bidder shall indicate and include in his scope of supply all the necessary start-up, commissioning and recommended spares in addition to mandatory spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Owner reserves the right to buy any or all mandatory and recommended spares. The Contractor shall also state for each item of spares both mandatory and recommended, the normal expected service life.

2.01.01 All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly interchangeable with the parts for which they are intended to replace. The spares shall be treated and packed for long storage under the climatic conditions prevailing at the site, e.g. small items shall be packed in sealed transparent plastic bags with dessicator packs as necessary.

2.01.02 Each spare part shall be clearly marked or labelled on the outside of the packing with the description. When more than one spare part is packed in a single case, a general description of the contents shall be shown on the outside and a detailed list enclosed. All cases, containers and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purposes of identification.

2.01.03 All cases, containers or other packages are liable to be opened for examination as may be considered necessary by the Engineer.

2.01.04 All mandatory spares shall be delivered to site within one to three months prior to the scheduled date of the trial operation of the plant. However, they shall not be despatched before the despatch of the associated main equipment.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

2.01.05 The Bidder shall also guarantee supply of spare parts, which will be made, based on manufacturer's drawings on special order from the Purchaser for 30 years after commissioning of the plant.

2.02.00 **Recommended Spares**

2.02.01 The Contractor shall provide a list of recommended spares giving unit prices and total prices for 2 years of normal operation of the plant for spares of indigenous origin, and for 5 years of normal operation for spares of non-indigenous origin. This list shall take into consideration the mandatory spares specified elsewhere in the specification and should be a separate list.

2.02.02 The price of recommended spares will not be used for the evaluation of bids. The price of these spares shall remain valid for a period as specified elsewhere in the specification from the date of Award of the Contract. Where the recommended spares are the same as mandatory spares, the prices shall be the same. The prices of any recommended spares, which are not common with mandatory spares, shall be subject to review by the Owner, and shall be finalised after mutual discussion.

2.03.00 **Start-up Commissioning Spares**

2.03.01 Start-up commissioning spares are those spares which may be required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares used until the plant is handed over to the Owner shall come under this category. Said spares, properly marked, shall be supplied together with the main equipment and shall be used by the Contractor, if needed, during erection & commissioning stage. All such spares which remain unused till issuance of Taking Over Certificate by the Owner, along with an equipment-wise quantitative consumption report shall be returned to the Owner during time of handover. The list of commissioning spares to be brought by the Contractor to ensure smooth commissioning of the plant shall be subject to the Engineer's approval.

2.03.02 The Contractor shall submit a complete BBU list inclusive of recommended, mandatory, initial start-up and commissioning spares. Costs of the above spares, which are consumed before the handing-over of the plant, shall be deemed to have been included in the lump sum proposal price of the package, and the Contractor shall have no claim on this account to the Owner.

2.04.00 **Mandatory Spare Parts**

2.04.01 The Owner considers some of the spares are essential for running the equipment irrespective of whether they are included in the list of recommended spares by the Bidder as mentioned above.

Since the components involved can not be foreseen at the bidding stage, only

---

broad requirements of the Owner in this respect are outlined hereinafter. The bidder shall include his proposal, on the basis of this guideline, an item-wise list of all components and the quantity, unit prices & total price thereof, offered as mandatory spares for each and every equipment. This list shall be separate from the list of recommended spares and shall be used for bid evaluation purposes. Any clarification in this respect may be obtained by the Bidder at the pre-bidding stage.

- 2.04.02 The mandatory spares should be supplied to the Owner at least one month before the trial run. The despatch programme is subject to approval of the Owner/Consultant after award of contract.



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 2

**SECTION – C1-C**

**FUNCTIONAL / PERFORMANCE / DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEE**



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 2

The Bidder shall guarantee that the equipment offered shall meet the rating and performance requirements stipulated for various equipment covered in this specifications.

The guaranteed performance parameters furnished by the bidder in his offer, shall be without any tolerance values and all margins required for instrument inaccuracies and other uncertainties shall be deemed to have been included in the guaranteed figures.

The bidder shall demonstrate all the guarantees covered herein during demonstration test / PG test.

The various tests which are to be carried out during demonstration tests are listed in the specification. The guarantee tests shall be conducted by the bidder at site in presence of BHEL/ CUSTOMER. All costs associated with the tests shall be included in the bid price.

In case during demonstration test /PG test, it is found that the equipment/system has failed to meet the guarantees, the bidder shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to make the equipment/system comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the BHEL/ CUSTOMER and re-conduct the demonstration test(s) / PG test with BHEL/ CUSTOMER's consent.

**I. TECHNICAL GUARANTEES**

**SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

Out let quality to be demonstrated by bidder should meet the latest environmental norms by state government / MOEF / PCB or below mentioned desired quality whichever is stringent.

- BOD<sub>5</sub> : 20 mg/l
- COD : 100 mg/l
- TSS : 30 mg/l
- pH : 7 – 8
- Temperature : Ambient

In addition to the above all equipments / items shall be demonstrated by bidder for its rated capacity at site.



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

**SECTION C1 – D  
QUALITY ASSURANCE**

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Tests/Check	Material Test	WPS/PQR/Welder Qualification	DPT/MPI	Assembly Fit up	Dimension	RT	Hydraulic / Water Fill	Performance Test	Test as per relevant Std/ Appd. Data Sheets	Other Tests	Remarks
Items / Components											
<b>1. Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps</b>								Y <sup>1</sup>	Y		<b>LEGENDS:</b> Y Applicable Y <sup>a</sup> One per Heat/Heat Treatment batch./Lot Y <sup>b</sup> On machined surfaces only. Also 100% on Butt Welds & 10% on Fillet Welds. Y <sup>c</sup> UT shall be done for shafts with Dia 50 mm or above & Plates of Thickness 20 mm or above. Y <sup>d</sup> Dynamic Balancing per ISO: 1940, Grade 6.3 minimum.
1.1. Casing	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>b</sup>				Y		Y		
1.2. Impeller	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>b</sup>							Y <sup>d</sup>	
1.3. Shaft	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y						Y <sup>c</sup>		
<b>2. Vertical Pumps</b>								Y <sup>1</sup>	Y		
2.1. Casing	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>b</sup>				Y				
2.2. Impeller	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>b</sup>							Y <sup>d</sup>	
2.3. Shaft	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y						Y <sup>c</sup>		
2.4. Fabricated Parts	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y	Y <sup>b</sup>			Y <sup>2</sup>	Y	Y <sup>1</sup>	Y		
<b>3. Dosing/ Metering Pumps</b>	Y <sup>a</sup>						Y	Y	Y		
<b>4. Gate/ Globe/ Check Valves</b>	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>b</sup>	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y <sup>6</sup>	
<b>5. Dual Plate Check Valves</b>	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>b</sup>	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y <sup>12</sup>	
<b>6 Diaphragm Valves</b>	Y <sup>a</sup>			Y	Y		Y <sup>3</sup>	Y	Y	Y <sup>4</sup>	
<b>6. Butterfly Valves (Low Pr.)</b>				Y	Y		Y <sup>3</sup>	Y		Y <sup>5</sup>	
7.1 Body (Cast)	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>b</sup>								
7.2 Disc (Cast)	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>b</sup>								
7.3 Shaft	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>b</sup>							Y <sup>c</sup>	
<b>8. Plug/ Ball Valves (Low Pr.)</b>	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>b</sup>	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y		
<b>9. Blowers</b>	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>b</sup>	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y <sup>6c</sup>	
<b>10. Atmospheric Storage Tanks/ Pressure Vessels</b>	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y	Y <sup>b</sup>	Y	Y	Y <sup>8</sup>	Y		Y <sup>c</sup>	Y <sup>7</sup>	

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Items / Components	Material Test	WPS/PQR/Welder Qualification	DPT/MPI	Assembly Fit up	Dimension	RT	Hydraulic / Water Fill	Performance Test	Test as per relevant Std/ Appd. Data Sheets	Other Tests	Remarks
11. Rubber lining	Y <sup>a</sup>				Y				Y	Y <sup>9</sup>	Y <sup>4</sup> Heat Treatment of the Tank/Vessel shall be done per fabrication code requirement. Welded dished ends shall be stress relieved. Dished ends manufactured by cold working shall be stress relieved as per the requirement of code.
12. Reactor Clarifier	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y	Y <sup>b</sup>	Y	Y				Y	Y <sup>10</sup>	
13. Clariflocculator/ Plate or Tube Settler	Y <sup>a</sup>			Y	Y				Y		Y <sup>8</sup> RT as per fabrication code requirements. However, dished ends welds, if manufactured by using welded plates shall be subjected to 100% RT.
14. Hoists & Cranes	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y	Y <sup>b</sup>	Y	Y <sup>8</sup>	Y <sup>8</sup>	Y	Y			Y <sup>9</sup> Rubber Lining Mix shall be subjected to Bleed Resistance Test on mould sample. Adhesion Test, Spark Test and Hardness Test for the Rubber lined jobs shall also be conducted.
15. Chlorine Tonner	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y	Y <sup>b</sup>	Y	Y <sup>8</sup>	Y <sup>8</sup>	Y				Y <sup>10</sup> Gear Boxes shall be checked for smooth No Load Operation at shop to verify noise and vibration levels. Gear Ratio and Kerosene Leak Test shall also be conducted.
16. Chlorine Evaporator	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
17. Chlorinator & injector	Y <sup>a</sup>			Y	Y		Y			Y <sup>10</sup>	
18. Agitators /Flash Mixer/ Flocculator	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y	Y <sup>b</sup>	Y	Y		Y	Y			Y <sup>11</sup> One Fan of each type & size shall be routine performance tested as per corresponding code fir air flow, static pressure, total pressure, speed, efficiency, power consumption, noise & temperature rise. Also all Fans shall be subjected to run test of 4 hours during which noise, vibration, temperature rise and current drawn shall be measured.
19. Pipes	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y		Y	Y		Y	Y <sup>11</sup>	Y		
20. Ventilation/Exhaust Fan	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>b</sup>	Y	Y				Y	Y <sup>dc</sup>	Y <sup>12</sup> Blue Matching, reduced pressure test for check valves shall be conducted per relevant standards. Dry cycle test on valve spring for 100000 cycles shall be carried out as type test, if not carried out earlier, for the similar MOC, size and type of spring.
After erection, the complete Piping system along with valves & fittings shall be hydraulically tested.											

**NOTE:-** Category of inspection for items / equipment shall be decided by BHEL only during detailed engineering. All the inspection shall be carried out by BHEL or its designated agency only. And further no customer / consultant inspection is envisaged.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS:	PROJECT :
MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN	PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
ITEM : Chain Pulley Block	VOL IIB, SEC C
QP No.: PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001	
REV.:0, Date:., PAGE: 1 OF 4	

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.			11.

<b>RAW MATERIAL &amp; B/OUT ITEMS:</b>													
1	HOOKS	DIMENSIONS,	MA	LAB ANALYSIS	One sample	IS: 15560	IS: 15560	MTC	✓	P	V	V	UT FOR SHANK DIA 50MM AND ABOVE
1.1		CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, MECHANICAL, PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	LAB ANALYSIS	PER LOT	Material specification as per approved drawings		T.C.	✓	P	V	V	
1.1		IDENTIFICATION & COMPLIANCE WITH TC.	MA	VISUAL	100%	HOOK TC FROM COMPETENT AUTHORITY		IR	✓	P	V	V	
1.1		INTERNAL DEFECTS	MA	UT	100%	ASTM A-388 (REFER NOTE 1)		TC	✓	P	V	V	
1.1		PROOF LOAD TEST	MA	REVIEW	100%	IS 15560		TC	✓	P	V	V	
1.1		NDT AFTER PROOF LOAD	MA	DPT	100%	ASTM E-165		TC	✓	P	V	V	
1.2	LOAD CHAIN	- DIMENSIONS - BREAKING STRENGTH - PROOF LOAD - HEAT TREATMENT - GRADE	MA MA MA MA MA	MEASUREMENT -TENSILE TEST  -TENSILE TEST REVIEW REVIEW	100 % 1/LOT  100% 100% 1/BATCH	IS: 6216 & APPD. DRGS.	IS: 6216 & APPD. DRGS.	IR MTC MTC HT CHA RT MTC	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	P P P P P P	V V V V V V	V V V V V V	
1.3	RAW MATL. FOR GEAR/RATCHET PAWL / RATCHET WHEEL	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA	LAB ANALYSIS	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AS PER	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AS PER	MTC	✓	P	V	V	TC or inspection report for components

LEGEND:		FOR CUSTOMER USE	
** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION			
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR	SIGNATURE	REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS:	PROJECT :
MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN	PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
ITEM : Chain Pulley Block	VOL IIB, SEC C
QP No.: PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001	
REV.:0, Date:., PAGE: 2 OF 4	

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.			11.

		INTERNAL DEFECTS	MA	UT	10%	ASTM A-388 (REFER NOTE 1)	APPROVED DRAWING	IR	✓	P	V	V	shall be given.
1.4.	LOAD CHAIN WHEELS	- CHEMICAL COMPOSITION MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	APPD. DRG.	APPD. DRG.	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.5	BEARINGS	MAKE, TYPE, CATALOGUE NO.	MA	VISUAL	RANDOM	APP DRG / MFR'S CATALOGUE	APP DRG / MFR'S CATALOGUE	IR	✓	P	V	V	
1.6	HAND CHAIN WHEEL	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	AS PER DRAWING	AS PER DRAWING	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.7	HAND CHAIN	GRADE/ DIMENSION	MA	GRADE DIMENSION	100 %	AS PER DRAWING	AS PER DRAWING	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.8	TROLLEY GEARS, PINION,WHEELS, AXLE	CHEMICAL & MECHANICAL	MA	LAB ANALYSIS,	100%	APPVD DRGS	APPVD DRGS	IR/T C	✓	P	V	V	
2	<b>IN PROCESS</b>												
2.1	RATCHET PAWL / RATCHET WHEEL	-HARDNESS	MA	HARDNESS	100%	IS:3832 / APPD DRG.	IS:3832/ APPD. DRG.	IR	✓	P	V	V	

LEGEND:		FOR CUSTOMER USE
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER	
SUB-CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE	INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION	REVIEWED BY
		NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS:		PROJECT :	
MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN		PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS	
ITEM : Chain Pulley Block		VOL IIB, SEC C	
QP No.: PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001			
REV :0, Date:., PAGE: 3 OF 4			

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.			11.

		-SURFACE CRACK	MA	DPT	100 %	ASTM E165	NO DEFECT	IR	✓	P	V	V	
2.2	GEARS AND PINIONS AFTER MACHINING	SURFACE HARDNESS HEAT TREATMENT, SURFACE CRACK, CASE DEPTH	MA	HARDNESS HT CHART, DPT FOR SURFACE CRACK	RANDOM ASTM E 165 FOR DPT	MFG STANDARD NO DEFECT	MFG STANDARD	IR	✓	P	V	V	
3.0	<b>FINAL INSPECTION</b>												
3.1	COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	OVERALL DIMENSION	MA	MEASUREMENT	100 %	IS:3832 /APPD DRG	IS:3832 /APPD DRG	IR	✓	P	W	W	
		PROOF LOAD TEST	CR	LOAD TEST	100%	-DO-	No cracks, flaws & other defects	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		LIGHT LOAD TEST	MA	LOAD TEST	100%	IS 3832	IS 3832	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		HEIGHT OF LIFT	MA	MEASUREME NT	100%	-DO-	-DO -	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		SWIVELING OF HOOK	MA	VISUAL	100 %	-DO-	-DO-	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		EFFORT	MA	PULL ON CHAIN	100%	-DO-	-DO-	IR	✓	P	W	V	
3.2	PAINTING	-CLEANING	MA	VISUAL	AT RANDOM	APPROVED	APPROVED	IR		P	--	--	
		- SHADE & DFT OF PAINT (Blue / Black)	MI	VISUAL	AT RANDOM	DRAWING/ SPECIFICATION	DRAWING/ SPECIFICATION	IR		P	W	-	

FOR CUSTOMER USE			
LEGEND:		** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR	SIGNATURE	REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL
SUB-CONTRACTOR	SIGNATURE		

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS:	PROJECT :
MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN	PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS
ITEM : Chain Pulley Block	VOL IIB, SEC C
QP No.: PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001	
REV.:0, Date:., PAGE: 4 OF 4	

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.			11.

3.3	NAME PLATE	VERIFICATION	MA	VISUAL	100%			IR		P	V	--
3.4	PACKING	-VERIFICATION	MI	VISUAL	100%	SPECS.	SPECS.	IR		P	--	-
3.5	REVIEW OF QA DOCUMENTATION	VERIFICATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	APPD. QP	APPD. QP		✓	V	V	V

CR – CRITICAL, MA – MAJOR , MI – MINOR

NOTE 1: BACK WALL ECHO SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO 100% OF FULL SCREEN HEIGHT IN SOUND (DEFECT FREE) AREA. DEFECT ECHO HEIGHT MORE THAN 20% OF SCREEN HEIGHT SHALL BE TREATED AS UNACCEPTABLE. BACK WALL ECHO SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 80% OF SCREEN HEIGHT IN ANY CASE.

NOTE 2: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH TICK SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED IN QA DOCUMENTATION.

LEGEND:		FOR CUSTOMER USE
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER	
SUB-CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE	INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION	REVIEWED BY
		NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**


Sl.No	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	MANUFACTURERS NAME & ADDRESS				STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT				
		AS PER APPROVED VENDOR LIST				ITEM:	ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE	Q.P NO	REV	PACKAGE	CONTRACT No	WIRE ROPE ELECTRIC HOIST		
		CHARACTERISTICS	CATEGORY	TYPE OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
1.0	<b>RAW-MATERIALS</b>													
1.1	a) STRUCTURAL MATERIAL b) RAW MATERIAL FOR HOIST AND GEAR BOX HOUSING, TROLLEY PLATE (AS APPLICABLE)	MECH., , CHEM. PROPS	MA	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION AND TENSILE STRENGTH	1 / lot	APPD. DRG. / DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG. / DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG. / DATA SHEET / IS:3938	Mill.s TC	√	V	V	Test shall be carried out in absence of mill TC	
1.2	GEARS, SHAFT/AXLES, WHEELS	MECH., CHEM. PROPS	MA	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, HARDNESS (DURING IN-PROCESS)	100%	ASTM A 388	NOTE 4	MANUFACTURER'S TEST CERTIFICATE		√	P	V	In case the items are not manufactured in-house, the manufacturer's test certificate shall be submitted for chemical	
1.3	WIRE ROPE	Dimensional CHECK	MI	Di.s.	100%	APPD. DRG. / DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG. / DATA SHEET	MFRS'TEST CBRT.		√	P	V		
1.4	HOOKS	PHYS./ MECH., CHEM. PROPS.	MA	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, HARDNESS	100%	BREAKING LOAD	APPROVED DRG./DATA SHEET / IS: 2266	MFRS'TEST CBRT.		√	P	V		
		U.T IF SHANK DIA > 50mm	CR	NDT	100%	APPD. DRG./DATA SHEET / IS:15560	APPROVED DRG./DATA SHEET / IS:3938 / IS:15560	MFRS'TEST CBRT.		√	P	V		
		PROOF LOAD CAPACITY	CR	PROOF LOAD TEST	100%	ASTM A 388	NOTE 1	INSFN. REPORT		√	P	W	V	<b>SHANK PORTION ONLY</b>
		DP AFTER PROOF LOAD	CR	NDT	100%	ASTM E-165		INSFN. REPORT		√	P	V/W	V	
2.0	<b>IN-PROCESS</b>													
2.1*	WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION	CORRECTNESS	MA	SCRUTINY	100%	IS:7307 / ASME SEC IX	IS:7307 / ASME SEC IX	FORMAT OF IS IX			P	V	V	
2.2*	PROCEDURE & WELDER QUALIFICATION	WEDLING PARAMETERS	MA	PHYS. TESTS/RT	100%	IS:7310 / ASME SEC IX	IS:7310 / ASME SEC IX	AS PER ASME SEC IX		√	P	W	W	IN CASE OF LLOYDS / EIL / TPL QUALIFIED WELDERS AVAILABLE, REQUALIFICATION OF WELDER IS NOT REQUIRED
LEGENDS														
* RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH TICK (√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION														
** M: MANUFACTURER/SUBCONTRACTOR														
C: CONTRACTOR NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY(BHEL) N: CUSTOMER														
INDICATE 'P' PERFORM 'W' WITNESS AND 'V' VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE ' - CHP' - CUSTOMER SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUMN 'N'														
MANUFACTURER/ SUB CONTRACTOR										REVIEWED BY		NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL		
SIGNATURE														

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**


MANUFACTURERS NAME & ADDRESS AS PER APPROVED VENDOR LIST		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT		
		ITEM:	ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE	Q/P NO REV	PACKAGE	CONTRACT No	WIRE ROPE ELECTRIC HOIST	
CHARACTERISTICS		CATEGORY	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS
1	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS							
2	WELD SET UPS	3	5	7	8	9	M	
2.3*	WELDED SET UPS	MA	100% VISUAL	WPS, APPD. DRG.	WPS, APPD. DRG.	INSPN. REPORT	P	
2.4*	WELDEDMENTS-FINAL RUN	MA	100%	IS:3658 / ASTM:165	ASME SEC. VIII DIV. 1	INSPN. REPORT	P	
2.5	TRUNION / TROLLEY WHEELS, GEARS PINION	MA	100%	ASTME:165	NO LINEAR DEFECTS / NOTE: 4	INSPN. REPORT	P	
2.6	NDT OF LOAD BEARING BUTT WELDS (IF ANY)	CR	PT & RT	ASME SEC. VIII DIV. 1	ASME SEC. VIII DIV. 4 - CLUW-51 FOR RT APPENDIX - 8 FOR PT	INSPN. REPORT ND FILM	P	FILMS TO BE REVIEWED BY BHEL & Customer. DPT SHALL BE CHP FOR Customer & BHEL
2.7	GEAR BOXES	MA	MEAS.	100% MFG. DRG.	MFG. DRG.	INSPN. REPORT	P	
	COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	MA	NO LOAD RUNNING FOR TWO HOURS	100% MFG. DRG.	MFG. STD.	INSPN. REPORT - DO -	P	
2.8	ELECTRICALS	MA	TYPE TESTS	IS:3938	IS:3938	MFRS' TEST CERT., INSPN REPORT	P	
1	MOTORS	MA	ROUTINE TESTS	100%	IS:325	DO	P	
2	RESISTANCES (IF APPLICABLE)	MA	TEMPERATURE RISE	100%	IS:3938, RELV. ISS	MFRS' TEST CERT.	P	
3	CONTROLLER, LIMIT SWITCHES (IF APPLICABLE)	MA	ROUTINE TESTS	100%	IS:6975/TECH. SPEC.,	MFRS' TEST CERT.	P	Rating and make to be verified.
4	BRAKES	MA	ROUTINE TESTS	100%	TECH. SPEC. / IS:1560	MFRS' TEST CERT.	P	
5	BRAKE DRUM (IF APPLICABLE)	MA	VERIFICATION OF HT CHARTS, HARDNESS (IF APPLICABLE)	100%	APPD. DRGS./TECH. SPC.	HT. CHART /INSPN. REPORT	P	
6	CONTACTOR	MA	ROUTINE TESTS	100%	IS:2959 AND TECH. SPEC., IS:6547 / IS:3938	INSPN. REPORT	P	Rating and make to be verified.
7	CONTROL PANEL, PENDANT SWITCH	MA	FIXING OF COMPONENTS WIRING MARKING CONTINUITY * FUNCTIONAL TEST * IR & H.V. TEST * IP - PROTECTION TEST * PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS, SHEET THICKNESS	100%	APPD.DRG. WIRING DIAGRAM,	INSPN. REPORT	P	BOUGHT OUT ITEMS AS PER BHEL / CUSTOMER APPROVAL LIST
		LEGENDS						
			* RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK' (✓) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION					
			** M: MANUFACTURER/SUBCONTRACTOR					
			C: CONTRACTOR NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY(BHEL) N: CUSTOMER					
			INDICATE 'P' PERFORM 'W' WITNESS AND 'V' VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE * CHP: CUSTOMER SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUMN 'N'					
MANUFACTURER / SUB CONTRACTOR		CONTRACTOR						
SIGNATURE								REVIEWED BY
								NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL




**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

		<b>QUALITY PLAN</b>		<b>CUSTOMER :</b>		<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>		<b>SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :</b>		<b>SPECIFICATION : TITLE</b>		
												<b>QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03</b>
<b>SHEET 1 OF 9</b>	<b>COMPONENT/OPERATION</b>	<b>CHARACTERISTIC CHECK</b>	<b>CAT.</b>	<b>SYSTEM</b>	<b>TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK</b>	<b>EXTENT OF CHECK</b>	<b>REFERENCE DOCUMENT</b>	<b>ACCEPTANCE NORM</b>	<b>FORMAT OF RECORD</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>V</b>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
1.0	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL		MA		100%			LOG BOOK		3	-	-
1.1	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	1.SURFACE CONDITION 2.DIMENSIONS 3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA		VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK	3	-	-
1.2	HARDWARES	1.SURFACE CONDITION 2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA		MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	-DO-	3	-	-
1.3	CASTING	1.SURFACE CONDITION 2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP. 3.DIMENSIONS	MA		MECH. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	INSPEC. REPORT		3	-	2
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH	1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA		VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	FREE FROM CRACKS, UNEVENNESS ETC.	-DO-	3	-	-
			MA		VISUAL	SAMPLES	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC BOOK	RELEVENT IS/SPEC.	SUPPLIERS TC & LOG	3	-	2
			MA		VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2
			MA		CHEM & MECH TEST	1/HEAT NO.	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	RELEVENT IS/	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2
			MA		MEASUREMENT	100%	MANFR'S DRG.	MANUFRR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2
			MA		VISUAL	100% CONTINUOUS	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK	3	-	2
<b>BHEL</b>												
<b>PARTICULARS</b>												
<b>BIDDER/VENDOR</b>												
NAME												
SIGNATURE												
DATE												
BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL												

THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001

		QUALITY PLAN			CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION :		
		SHEET 2 OF 9			BIDDER/ VENDOR	SYSTEM	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER	SECTION	AGENCY
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
1.5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND. 2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES 3. DIMENSIONS 4. INTERNAL FLAWS	MA MA MA CR	VISUAL CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS MEASUREMENT UT	100% 1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO 100% -DO-	- MFG. DRG. SPEC. -DO- ASTM-A388	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS RELEVANT IS MANUF'R'S DRG. MANUF'R'S SPEC. BHEL SPEC.	-DO- SUPPLIER'S TC LOG BOOK -DO-	3 3 3 3	- - - 2	- 2 - - 2		VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED FOR DIA OF 55 MM & ABOVE
1.6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNECTORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTDS	1. MAKE & RATING 2. PHYSICAL COND. 3. DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE) 4. PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA MA MA	VISUAL -DO- MEASUREMENT TEST	-DO- SAMPLE 100%	- MANUF'R'S DRG. / SPEC. -DO-	NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY MANUF'R'S DRG. / SPEC. -DO-	-DO- -DO- INSP. REPORT	3 3 3	- - - 2	- 2 - - 2		
BHEL													
PARTICULARS													BIDDER/VENDOR
NAME													
SIGNATURE													
DATE													
													BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION :	
		SHEET 3 OF 9		BIDDER/ VENDOR	SYSTEM	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION	AGENCY
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	P	W	V
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC. 2. OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS	INSPT. REPORT	3	-	2
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND. 2. DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT 3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC.	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS)	LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH 2. ELECT. PROP. & MECH. PROP	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S DRG. .	MANUF'S DRG.	-DO-	3	-	2
						MANUF'S SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	RELEVANT IS	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2
							FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK	3*	-	2*
						RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	SUPPLIER'S TC & VENDOR'S INSPN. REPORTS	3	-	2
<b>BHEL</b>											
			<b>PARTICULARS</b>			<b>BIDDER/VENDOR</b>					
			NAME								
			SIGNATURE								
			DATE								
BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL											



**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION :	
		CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)	NUMBER :	AGENCY
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
2.0	IN PROCESS		MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	3/2	2	-
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR )	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS 2.DIMENSIONS	MA MA	MEASUREMENT VISUAL	-DO- 100%	MANUF'S DRG -DO-	MANUF'S DRG GOOD FINISH	-DO- LOG BOOK	2 2	- -	- -
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH 2.DIMENSIONS	MA MA	MEASUREMENT VISUAL	-DO- 100%	MANUF'S DRG -DO-	MANUF'S DRG GOOD FINISH	-DO- LOG BOOK	2 2	- -	- -
2.3	PAINTING	3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS 1.SURFACE PREPARATION 2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT) 3.SHADE 4.ADHESION	MA MA MA MA	PT VISUAL MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER VISUAL CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO- 100% SAMPLE -DO- -DO-	RELEVANT SPEC./ASTM-E165 MANFR'S SPEC./BHEL RELEVANT STAND -DO- -DO- -DO-	MANUF'S DRG GOOD FINISH MANUF'S DRG GOOD FINISH MANUF'S DRG MANUF'S DRG RELEVANT SPEC./ASTM-E165 BHEL SPEC./BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7 -DO- -DO- -DO-	-DO- LOG BOOK LOG BOOK LOG BOOK LOG BOOK -DO- Log Book Log Book	2 2 2 2 2 2 2	- - - - - - -	1
<b>BHEL</b>											
<b>PARTICULARS</b>											
<b>BIDDER/VENDOR</b>											
<b>NAME</b>											
<b>SIGNATURE</b>											
<b>DATE</b>											
<b>BIDDER/SVENDORS COMPANY SEAL</b>											

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**


SHEET 6 OF 9		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT :		SPECIFICATION :					
		TITLE		TITLE		NUMBER :					
QUALITY PLAN		BIDDER/ VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		SPECIFICATION :					
SHEET 6 OF 9		SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		TITLE					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	VOLUME III REMARKS	
										P	W
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS 2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING 3.CORE LOSS & HOTSPOT	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFRS SPEC.	MANUFRS SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	
			MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	
			MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	1*	(FOR MOTORS OF 2MW AND ABOVE) * ON 10% RANDOM SAMPLE
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	MANUFRS SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	MANUFRS SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	
			CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	
			CR	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	
			CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	
			CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	
			CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	FOR MV MOTOR
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSITY 2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUUM 3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	
			MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	
			MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN
BHEL		PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
		NAME									
		SIGNATURE									
		DATE									
										BIDDER/SVENDORS COMPANY SEAL	

THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	QUALITY PLAN CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CUSTOMER :				PROJECT TITLE				SPECIFICATION :					
			BIDDER/ VENDOR SYSTEM		CAT.		EXTENT OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT		ACCEPTANCE NORM		FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY	
			TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	MA	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	P	W	V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11						
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	4.DURATION 1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	-DO-	2	-	1				
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPLETENESS 2.SOUNDNESS 3.HV	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	-DO-	2	-	-	-			
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE 2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	-DO-	2	-	1				
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.ALIGNMENT 2.WORKMANSHIP 3.AXIAL PLAY 4.DIMENSIONS 5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS, TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE 6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	CR	ELECT. TEST DYN. BALANCE ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	MFG. SPEC./ ISO 1940 MFG. SPEC. MFG. SPEC.	2	-	1			VERIFICATION FOR MV MOTOR ONLY	
			MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	-DO-	2	-	-				
			MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	-DO-	2	-	-				
			MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	-DO-	2	-	1				
			MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	MFG.DRG./ MFG SPEC. MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	2	-	-				
			MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	2	-	-				
			MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	2	-	1				
BHEL			PARTICULARS				BIDDER/VENDOR									
			NAME													
			SIGNATURE													
			DATE													
													BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			



**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

		<b>CUSTOMER :</b>		<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>		<b>SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :</b>				
<b>QUALITY PLAN</b>										
SHEET 9 OF 9										
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION AGENCY	VOLUME III REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<p>NOTES:</p> <p>1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED.</p> <p>2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.</p> <p>3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED.</p> <p>4 WHEREVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, AGENCY (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Legends for inspection agency</u></p> <p>1. BHEL/CUSTOMER                  2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER)                  3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER)</p> <p>P. PERFORM                  W. WITNESS                  V. VERIFY</p>										
BHEL		PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR						
		NAME								
		SIGNATURE								
		DATE								
						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	QUALITY PLAN CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CUSTOMER :	PROJECT 4 x 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		SPECIFICATION :					
				TITLE	NUMBER :	TITLE	NUMBER :				
SHEET 1 OF 2			BIDDER/ VENDOR	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER	PE-QP-411-158-A001 Rev-0	SPECIFICATION TITLE					
SHEET 2 OF 2			SYSTEM CAT.	ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION AGENCY	VOLUME IIC				
			TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	ACCEPTANCE NORM	P	W	V			
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP 2.DIMENSIONS 3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOUR CODE 1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC	MANUF'S SPEC	-DO-	2	-	
			MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	-DO-	2	-	
			MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG.SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	MFG.SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	-DO-	2	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	MANUF'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STANDARD	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC. 2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST REPORT	2	1	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
			MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
<b>BHEL</b>			<b>PARTICULARS</b>		<b>BIDDER/VENDOR</b>						
			<b>NAME</b>								
			<b>SIGNATURE</b>								
			<b>CUSTOMER :</b>		PROJECT 4 x 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		TITLE Pre Treatment Plant		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :PE-TS-411-158-A001		
			<b>BIDDER/ VENDOR</b>		QUALITY PLAN		NUMBER PE-QP-411-158-A001		TITLE :		
			<b>SYSTEM</b>		ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)		Rev-0		SECTION VOLUME IIC		



**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

	<b>STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER</b>				QUALITY PLAN NO.: <b>PE-QP-999-145-1036</b>
					VOLUME IIB
					SECTION C1-D
					REV. NO. 0      DATE:
					SHEET      OF

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records P	Agency \$			Remarks
									W	V		
<b>1.0</b>	<b>Materials /Components</b>											
1.1	Panels & Control Desks	Physical Inspection for Dimensions, Painting, Cutouts, Lifting / Locking Arrangements, Components, Drawing Pocket, Mounting accessories, Plinth & AV Pads, Cable Gland Plates, Hardwares, Hinges, Louvers & Filters, Fans & Panel Lamps	MA Visua	I	100%	Contract specifications, Approved GA Drawings, BOQ	As per ref documents. No physical damage.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2	1		
1.2	Power Supply/Packs, Battery charger, Transformer, UPS.	Physical Inspection Physical Damages Dimensions Mounting Accessories	MA Visua	I	100%	Contract specifications, BOQ.	As per reference documents, Test Report	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2	1		
1.3	Indicating Lamp, Annunciator, Meters, Transducers, Signal Converters, Instruments, Single Loop Controllers	Physical Verification Physical Damages Dimensions Accessories	MA Visua	I	100%	Contract specifications, BOQ.	As per ref documents No physical damage. Test/ Calibration report.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report	3/2 2	1		
1.4	PLC processors, I/O modules, Power Supply modules, Communication modules, Mounting Racks, Ethernet	Physical Inspection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification Labels</li> <li>• Physical Damages</li> <li>• Quantity</li> <li>• Spare Capacity</li> </ul>	MA Visua	I	100%	Product Catalogue, Data sheets, Approved Configuration diagram, BOQ	As per ref documents. Test Certificates	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2	1		

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics	\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.	1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor
---	---	--

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

	<b>STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER</b>					QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1036 _____
						VOLUME IIB
						SECTION C1-D
						REV. NO. 0 DATE: _____
SHEET _____ OF _____						

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records P	Agency \$			Remarks
									W	V		
1.5	CPU, Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse, CD Drives, Printers, OS, System Software, Engineering software in the form of Licensed CD.	Physical Inspection Identification Labels, Tech. Specification Physical Damages Accessories Installation arrangements for Computers & Printers	MA	Visual	100%	Contract specifications, Product Catalogue, Approved GA / Configuration drawing, BOQ.	As per reference documents.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2	1		

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics	\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.	1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor
---	---	--

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

	<b>STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER</b>				QUALITY PLAN NO.: <b>PE-QP-999-145-1036</b>
					VOLUME IIB
					SECTION D
					REV. NO. 0      DATE: _____ SHEET _____ OF _____

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records P	Agency \$			Remarks
									W	V		
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Ass em bly</b>											
2.1	Functional Test for HMI/OVS devices such as Monitors, Keyboards, Mouse, Printers etc.	Operation	MA	Functional	100%	Approved Configuration Diagram & BOQ and FAT	Correct Operation of interconnected Devices of HMI system.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
2.2	Hardware Functional Verification.	Physical arrangement, Wiring check & labeling, Continuity Checking, IR & HV test	MA	Visual/ Electrical	100%	Approved GA Drawing, Panel Wiring Diagram, IR & HV as per relevant International standard	Test Certification	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 2		1	
2.3	Powering Up	Healthiness of all the modules/equipment, associated with Powering of PLC system	MA	Visual /Electrical	100%	Approved power supply scheme	All equipment to be healthy on power ON	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
2.4	Burn in test for PLC modules	Healthiness of PLC modules on Continuous Energisation, Temperature maintenance	MA	Visual/ Electrical	100% F	AT Procedure	Test certification as per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 2		1	

**LEGEND:** \* CR - Critical characteristics  
 MA - Major characteristics  
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$      P - Agency Performing the Test.  
           W - Agency Witnessing the Test.  
           V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL  
 2 - Vendor  
 3 - Sub-vendor

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

**STANDARD QUALITY PLAN  
FOR  
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER**

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1036 \_\_\_\_\_  
 VOLUME IIB  
 SECTION D  
 REV. NO. 0 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 SHEET \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_


Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records P	Agency \$			Remarks
									W	V		

<b>3.0</b>	<b>Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)</b>											
3.1	Input Output Functional Verification	I/O configuration, I/O operation	MA	Visual/ Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1			1
3.2	Processor Verification	Processor configuration, Powering up, standby operation ( as applicable) and Loading	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1			1
3.3	Power Supply Module Verification	Redundancy Operation	MA	Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1			1
3.4	Communication System Verification	Redundancy operation of Communication System, Measurement of Response Time, Communication with third party system	MA	Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1			1
3.5	Diagnostic Verification	Self Diagnostic features of PLC system	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1			1
3.6	Control Panel/Desk Verification	Operation of PLC driven annunciation system, Mosaic, Push buttons & selector switches, Indicating lamps	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1			1
3.7	Software Verification	(i) Control Logics (ii) Engineering Features (iii) HMI Features	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1			1

**LEGEND:** \* CR - Critical characteristics  
 MA - Major characteristics  
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.  
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.  
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.


1 - BHEL  
 2 - Vendor  
 3 - Sub-vendor

 STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056 VOLUME IIB SECTION D REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008 SHEET 1 OF 7		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL											
		Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$		
									P	W	V		
1.0	INCOMING Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR)	1. Chemical Composition	MA	Chemical analysis	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Test Certificate	3	---	2		
		2. Bend Test	CR	Mech. test	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---		
		3. Surface finish	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---		
		4. Waviness	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	No Waviness	Log Book	2	---	---		
		5. Thickness	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL Spec.	BHEL Spec.	Log Book	2	---	---		
		6. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	---	1		
2.0	Flats / Angles / Channels	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---		
		2. Surface Defects	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---		
		3. Straightness	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Std.	Factory Std.	Log Book	2	---	---		
		4. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1		
3.0	Cables / Wires	1. Visual / Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---		
		2. IR and HV	MA	Electrical	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---		

LEGEND: \* CR - Critical characteristics  
 MA - Major characteristics  
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.  
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.  
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.


1 - BHEL  
 2 - Vendor  
 3 - Sub-vendor

 STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056 VOLUME IIB SECTION D REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008 SHEET 2 OF 7		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL											
		Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records			Remarks
										P	W	V	
		Agency \$											
		P W V											
		3. Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour	MA MA MA	Electrical Measurement Visual	100% 100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	2	---	---	---		
		4. Type / Routine Test Certificates	MA	Verification	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	3	---	2			
4.0	Electrical Components like Annunciator Transformers Lamps Switches PBs Contactors Relays Timers Space Heaters Thermostat Indicating meters etc.	1. Verification at make and Type 2. Verification of Test Certificates 3. Operation / Functional check 4. I.R. 5. H.V. 6. Calibration 7. Pick up / Drop off Voltage	CR CR CR MA MA MA MA	Visual Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs. Electrical Electrical Electrical Electrical	Sample 100% Sample+ 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and BOM Relevant standard Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue	BHEL Spec. and BOM Relevant standard Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue	2 2 2 2 2 2 2	---	---	---	+ for relay & contactors only @ for all components except relays & contactors.	
										1			


LEGEND: \* CR - Critical characteristics  
 MA - Major characteristics  
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.  
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.  
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.


1 - BHEL  
 2 - Vendor  
 3 - Sub-vendor

 STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056 VOLUME IIB SECTION D REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008 SHEET 3 OF 7		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL									
		Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$
									P	W	V
5.0	Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc.	1. Verification of Type / Make 2. Surface defects 3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks	MA	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---
			MA	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---
			MA	Electrical	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---
6.0	<b>IN PROCESS</b> Blanking / Bending / Forming	1. Dimensions 2. Surface defects after bending	MI	Measurement	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	---	---
			MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	---	---
7.0	Nibbling / Punching	1. Cutout Sizes 2. Deburring	MI	Measurement	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	---	---
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	---	---
8.0	<b>ASSEMBLY</b> Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing	1. Dimensions 2. Alignment 3. Welding Quality 4. Surface defects	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2
			MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2

LEGEND: \* CR - Critical characteristics  
 MA - Major characteristics  
 MI - Minor characteristics  
 \$ P - Agency Performing the Test.  
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.  
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.  
 1 - BHEL  
 2 - Vendor  
 3 - Sub-vendor

 STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056 VOLUME IIB SECTION D REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008 SHEET 4 OF 7		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL											
		Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$		
										P	W	V	
9.0	Pre-treatment and Painting	1. Pretreatment Process 2. Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc. 3. Dipping / Removal Time 4. Surface quality after every dip 5. Primer after phosphating 6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer 7. Paint first coat 8. Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint 9. Paint second coat	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1		
			MA	Measurement	Periodic	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1		
			MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1		
			MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1		
			MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1		
			MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1		
			MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1		
			MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1		
			MA	Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1		


LEGEND: \* CR - Critical characteristics  
 MA - Major characteristics  
 MI - Minor characteristics  
 \$ P - Agency Performing the Test.  
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.  
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.  
 1 - BHEL  
 2 - Vendor  
 3 - Sub-vendor

 STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056 VOLUME IIB SECTION D REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008 SHEET 5 OF 7		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL											
		Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$	Remarks	
											P	W	V
10.	Panel Wiring	1. Wiring Layout 2. Wiring Termination (Crimped Lugs) 3. Ferrule numbers 4. Colour of wiring 5. Size of Conductor	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	---		
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	---		
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	---		
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	1		
			MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	1		
11.	Component Mounting	1. Correct components 2. Fixing	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book	2	---	---		
			MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book	2	---	---		
12.	<b>FINAL</b> Final Inspection	1. Workmanship 2. Component layout (neatness, accessibility & safety) Mounting / Proper fixing of all components 3. Components identification Marking / Name plates	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.	
			MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1		
			MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1		

LEGEND: \* CR - Critical characteristics  
 MA - Major characteristics  
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.  
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.  
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.


1 - BHEL  
 2 - Vendor  
 3 - Sub-vendor

 STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056 VOLUME IIB SECTION D REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008 SHEET 6 OF 7		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										
		Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$	Remarks
										P	W	V
5.		Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	Inspection Report	2	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
6.		Door functioning	MA	Functional	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
7.		Paint Shade	CR	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
8.		Paint Thickness	CR	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
9.		Workmanship of Gaskets	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
10.		Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg.	BHEL approved drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
11.		Wire Termination	MA	Pulling manually	Sample	----	Firm termination	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
12.		Continuity	MA	Electrical	100%	----	Continuity OK	Inspection Report	2	1	1	

LEGEND: \* CR - Critical characteristics  
 MA - Major characteristics  
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.  
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.  
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL  
 2 - Vendor  
 3 - Sub-vendor

 STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056 VOLUME IIB SECTION D REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008 SHEET 7 OF 7		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										
		Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$	Remarks
										P	W	V
13.	TYPE TEST	Degree of Protection		CR	Mech. Protection	Sample	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IEC-60947, IEC-60079	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IEC-60947, IEC-60079	Type Test Certificate	3	---	1
14	ROUTINE TEST	IR before & after HV Test		CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant standard	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant standard	Test Report	2	1	1
15	FUNCTIONAL TEST	1. Control Logic Operation		CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1
		2. Instrument Calibratio		CR	Electrical	10%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1
		3. Temperature rise		CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec./drg. & relevant standard	BHEL approved spec/drg & relevant standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics	\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.	1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor
---	---	--



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

**SECTION C1 – E  
PAINTING SPECIFICATION**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

**FOR**

**PROTECTIVE LINING AND PAINTING**

**1.00.00 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION**

1.01.00 This specification addresses the requirements of all labour, material, and appliances necessary with reference to preparations for lining / painting, application as well as finishing of all lining / painting for all mechanical and electrical equipment, piping and valves, structures etc. included under the scope of this Package.

1.02.00 The Bidder shall furnish and apply all lining, primers including wash primers if required, under-coats, finish coats and colour bands as described hereinafter or necessary to complete the work in all respects.

**2.00.00 CODES & STANDARDS**

2.01.00 The Bidder shall follow relevant Indian and International Standards wherever applicable in cleaning of surface, selection of lining material / paints and their application. The entire work shall conform to the following standards / specifications (latest revision or as specified).

- a) SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / : Near White Blast Cleaning
- b) SSPC PA 2 : Measurement of dry film Coating Thickness with magnetic gauges.
- c) ASTM D 4541 : Method for pull off strength using portable Adhesion Tester.
- d) NACE RP 0274 – 2004 : High-Voltage Electrical Inspection of Pipeline Coatings
- e) NACE SP 0188 – 2006 : Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of New Protective Coatings on Conductive Substrates

## **THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- f) NACE RP 0169 – 2002 : Control of External Corrosion on Underground or Submerged Metallic Piping Systems
- g) AWWA C 210 – 2007 : Liquid-Epoxy Coating Systems for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipelines
- h) IS 3589:2001 Annexure B : Steel Pipes for Water and Sewage Specification.
- i) AWWA C222-2000 : Polyurethane Coating for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipe and Fittings.
- j) IS 13213 : 2000 : Polyurethane Full Gloss Enamel (Two pack)

### **3.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 3.01.00 The steel surface preparation prior to actual commencement of coating shall conform to SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / Sa2½ (near white metal) with sand blasting.
- 3.02.00 The contractor shall submit a detailed written description in the form of a manual covering coating equipment, procedures, materials inspection test, and repair etc. to Owner/Consultant for approval.
- 3.03.00 The contractor shall also provide copies of test reports from NABL approved laboratory (like National Test House, Kolkata) in support of the paint/primer materials to be used shall conform to the specification requirement.
- 3.04.00 The contractor shall also provide certificates from paint/primer manufacturer mentioning the batch numbers, date of manufacture and shelf life etc. of the materials to be used. In addition to that Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP) and Field Quality Plan (FQP) shall also be submitted prior to commencement of supply of material and field application.
- 3.05.00 Paint/coating application work at site shall be done either by paint manufacturer or by their authorized applicator. The authorized applicator shall have proper training & certification from manufacturer. Applicator shall possess all the necessary specialized equipment and manpower experienced in similar job.

## **THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- 3.06.00 Applied coating shall be tested for dry film thickness, holiday (electrical inspection for continuity) and adhesion as per relevant standard such as SSPC PA 2, NACE RP 0274 and ASTM D 4541.
- 3.07.00 If necessary, the material may be heated and applied by airless spray / plural component spray system.
- 3.08.00 Manufacturer's specific recommendation, if any, shall be followed during application of lining / paints.
- 3.09.00 In areas where there is danger of spotting automobiles or other finally finished equipment or building by wind borne particles from paint spraying, a Purchaser approved method shall be adopted.
- 3.10.00 The colour scheme of the entire Plant, covered under this specification shall be approved by the Purchaser in advance before application.
- 3.11.00 All indoor and outdoor piping, insulated as well as uninsulated will have approved colour bands painted on the pipes at conspicuous places throughout the system, as approved by Purchaser.
- 3.12.00 Inside surfaces of vessels / tanks shall be protected by anticorrosive paints or rubber lining as required / specified elsewhere in the specification. External surfaces of all vessels / tanks shall be protected by anti corrosive painting.
- 3.13.00 For vessels / tanks requiring lining and epoxy painting all inside surface shall be blast cleaned using non-siliceous abrasive after usual wire brushing.
- 3.14.00 Natural rubber lining shall be provided on the inside of vessels / tanks as required / specified elsewhere in the specification, in three layers resulting in a total thickness not less than 4.5 mm.
- 3.15.00 Surface hardness of rubber lining shall be 65 +/- 5 deg. A (shore).
- 3.16.00 After the lining is completed, the vessels / tanks shall not be subjected to any prolonged exposure to direct sunlight in course of its transportation, erection etc. They shall not be stored in direct sunlight. No further lining or burning shall be carried out on the vessel, after application of the lining.

## **THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

3.17.00 All lining projecting outside of the vessel shall be protected adequately from mechanical damages during shipment, handling storage etc.

3.18.00 Suitable warnings, indicating the special care that must be taken with respect to these lined vessels shall be stenciled on their outside surface with the letters at least 12 mm high.

3.19.00 All insulated piping shall have aluminium sheet jacketing.

### **4.00.00 EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL AND SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED BY THE BIDDER**

**4.01.00** After erection at site, the outside surfaces of all equipment having a shop coat shall be given further priming coat and finished coats of paint as detailed in following clauses. However, if the painting system is such that the shop coat and primer coat to be applied at site are not compatible, then shop coat has to be removed from the surface of equipment before application of primer coat with prior blasting.

All factory finished paints shall be touched up at site as required.

All uninsulated piping shall be finished with final paintings after use of proper wash primer and primer. Aluminium sheet jacketed piping need not be painted. Colour bands of Purchaser's approved shade shall however be applied on jacketed piping near walls or partitions, at all junctions, near valves and all other places as instructed by the Purchaser. All structures shall be painted with approved paint.

### **4.02.00 Surface Preparation**

4.02.01 Unless mentioned otherwise, all rust and mill scale shall be removed by blasting to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard before applying the primer.

4.02.02 Special care shall be taken to remove grease and oil by means of suitable solvents like Trichloroethylene or Carbon Tetrachloride.

4.02.03 The minimum degree of surface preparations for all equipment, piping, fittings, valves, structures etc. shall be "Near White" according to Steel Structure, Painting Council-SSPC-SP-10 before application of any primer/paint.

### **4.03.00 Painting**

## THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001

- 4.03.01 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of vessels / tanks / equipment / piping / fittings / valves etc. to be installed indoor shall be as follows :
- a) Surface preparation shall be done either manually or by any other approved method.
  - b) Primer Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 50 microns) of chlorinated rubber based zinc phosphate.
  - c) Intermediate Coat (or Under Coat) shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 50 microns) of chlorinated rubber based paint pigmented with Titanium Dioxide.
  - d) Top Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 50 microns) of chlorinated rubber paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish.
  - e) Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 150 microns.
- 4.03.02 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of vessels / tanks / equipment / piping / fittings / valves etc to be installed **outdoor** shall be as follows :
- a) Surface preparation shall be done by means of sand blasting, which shall conform to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard.
  - b) Primer Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 100 microns) of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer.
  - c) Intermediate Coat (or Under Coat) shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 100 microns) epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium Dioxide.
  - d) Top Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 75 microns) of epoxy paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish. Additional one coat (minimum DFT of 25 microns) of Finish Coat of polyurethane shall be provided.
  - e) Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 300 microns.
- 4.03.03 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of steel pipes and fittings which are **buried underground / laid inside a hume pipe & or submerged Under Water and laid under Pipe Trenches** (in road/rail/pipe or trench crossings) shall be as follows :

## **THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

External surface of the pipe, fittings, specialties etc. handling raw water/clarified water/filter water shall be painted with one coat of two part chemically cured polyurethane primer of min 50 micron dry film thickness followed by three or maximum four coats of two part solvent less polyurethane to build up coating of dry film thickness of 2000 micron including primer coat.

4.03.04 Specification for application of paints for **internal surface protection of large diameter pipes** (sizes above 600 mm NB and above) if any, shall be as follows :

- a) All Internal surfaces of steel pipes, fittings, specialties etc. buried underground or located within pipe trenches shall be given epoxy coating to protect them from (except for drinking water service, where the compatible painting shall be so selected to meet relevant quality standards) corrosion.
- b) Internal surface of the pipe should be coated with one coat of two part epoxy primer with not less than 50 micron DFT (dry film thickness) followed by two part polyamide cured solvent less epoxy.
- c) The minimum dry film thickness (DFT) of internal lining shall be 600 micron.

4.03.05 Specification for application of paints for protection of **internal surfaces of DM Water Storage Tank(s)** shall be as follows :

- a) Primer - One coat of epoxy primer containing high level of Zinc Phosphate anticorrosive pigment. Total Dry Film Thickness (DFT) of primer shall not be less than 125 microns.
- b) Finish Paint - Three (3) coats Polyamine HB Epoxy Paint. Total Dry Film Thickness (DFT) of finish paint shall not be less than 125 microns per coat.
- c) Total thickness of primer and paint should not be less than 500 microns.

4.03.06 All motors, local push button stations, cable racks, structures used for supports etc. are to be painted with acid proof paint.

4.03.07 The following surfaces shall not be painted - stainless steel, galvanized steel, aluminum, copper, brass, bronze and other nonferrous materials.

4.03.08 No painting or filler shall be applied until all repairs, hydrostatic tests and final shop inspection are completed.

4.03.09 All machined surfaces shall have two (2) coats of water repellant grease after thorough cleaning.

**5.00.00 COATING PROCEDURE AND APPLICATION**

5.01.00 Surface Preparation :

Pipe shall be blast cleaned by sand. The cleanliness achieved prior to application shall be in accordance with the requirement of SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / Sa2½ of ISO 8501 (near white metal)

- a) The blast pattern or profile depth shall be 40 to 100 micron and shall be measured by dial micrometer.
- b) Before sand blasting is started or during blasting or coating, temperature of the pipe surface should be more than 3°C above dew point temperature. Blast cleaned surface should be primed within 4 hours and shall be protected from rainfall or surface moisture and shall not be allowed to flash rust. If the rust occurs, the surface again to be prepared by sand blasting or wire brushing.

5.02.00 Application of Epoxy Coating

- a) Coating shall be applied when
  - i) When the pipe surface temperature shall be atleast 3°C above dew point temperature.
  - ii) The temperature of mixed coating material and the pipe at the time of application shall not be lower than 10°C or greater that 50°C.
- b) Material preparation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- c) Application of epoxy coating system :

The epoxy coating system shall be applied as per recommendation of the manufacturer and shall be applied by airless spray / plural component spray machine. For more than one coat, the second shall be applied with the time limits as recommended by the manufacturer.

5.03.00 Application of PU Coating

## **THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- a) PU coating shall be applied when the pipe surface temperature atleast 3°C above dew point temperature (when R.H is more than 85%).
- b) Material preparation and application shall be done as per manufacturer recommendation.

### **6.00.00 TEST REQUIREMENTS :**

#### **6.01.00 Measurement of dry film thickness**

Measurement of dry film thickness of coating : Coating thickness shall be in the range of  $\pm 20\%$  and as per SSPC PA 2.

##### **6.01.01 Apparatus / Instrument:-**

The instrument used for dry film thickness may be Type 1 pull of gauges or Type 2 electronic gauges.

##### **6.01.02 Procedures:-**

- a) Number of measurements:  
For 100 square feet (9.29 square meters), five (5) spots per test area (each spot is 3.8 cm) in diameter. Three gauge readings per spot (average becomes the spot measurement).
- b) If the structure is less than 300 square feet, each 100 square feet should be measured.
- c) If the structure is between 300 and 1000 sq ft, select 3 random 100 square feet test areas and measure.
- d) For structure exceeding 1000 square feet, select 3 random 100 square feet testing areas for the first 1000 sq ft and select 1 random 100 square feet testing area for each additional 1000 square feet
- e) Coating thickness Tolerance: Individual reading taken to get a representative measurement for the spot are unrestricted (usually low or high readings are discarded). Spot measurements (the average of 3 gauge readings) must be within 80% of the minimum thickness and 120% of the maximum thickness. Area measurement must be within specified range.

#### **6.02.00 Electrical Inspection (Holiday) Test**

## THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001

6.02.01 All the coated / lined pipes shall be tested with an approved high voltage holiday detector preferably equipped with an audio visual signaling device to indicate any faults, holes, breaks or conductive particles in the protective coating.

6.02.02 The applied output voltage of holiday detector shall have a spark discharge of thickness equal to at least twice the thickness of the coating to assure adequate inspection voltage and compensate for any variation in coating thickness. The electrode shall be passed over the coated surface at approximately half the spark discharge distance from the coated surface only one time at the rate of approximately 10 to 20m/min. The edge effect shall be ignored. Excessive voltage shall be avoided as it tends to induce holiday in the coated surface thereby giving erroneous readings.

6.02.03 While selecting test voltages, consideration should be given to the tolerance on coating thickness and voltage should be selected on the basis of maximum coating thickness likely to be encountered during testing of a particular pipe.

The testing voltage shall be calculated by using following formula. (as per NACE 0274 : 2004)

Testing Voltage  $V = 7900 \sqrt{T} \pm 10$  percent where T is the average coating thickness in mm.

6.02.04 Any audio visual sound or spark leads to indicate pinhole, break or conductive particle.

### 6.03.00 Adhesion Pull off Test :

After holiday the coated surface is subjected to adhesion pull off test as per ASTM D 4541.

6.03.01 Apparatus / Instrument: Adhesion tester consists of three basic components:

A hand wheel, a black column containing a dragging indicator pin and scale in the middle and a base containing three legs and a pulling "Jaw" at the bottom and also dollies.

6.03.02 Prepare the test surface :

Once test area is selected, test area shall be free of grease, oil, dirt, water. The area should be flat surfaces and large enough to accommodate the specified number of replicate test.

6.03.03 Prepare Dolly (Test Pull Stub) :

## THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001

The dolly is a round, two sided aluminium fixture. Both sides of the dolly looks same, however, one side sloped on top surface while flat on bottom surface. As the surface of the dolly is polished aluminium, roughen the same using a coarse sand paper.

6.03.04 Select an adhesive:

Use araldite, a 100% solid epoxy adhesive. This adhesive requires at least 24 hours at room temperature to cure.

6.03.05 Attach the dolly to the surface.

- a) Using a wooden stick, apply an even layer of adhesive to the entire contact surface area of the dolly.
- b) Carefully remove the excessive adhesive by using a cotton swab. Allow the adhesive to fully cure before performing the adhesion test.
- c) Attach the dolly to the coated surface and gently push downward to displace any excessive adhesive.
- d) Push the dolly inward against the surface, then apply tape across the head of the dolly.

6.03.06 Adhesion Test Procedure

- a) Attach the adhesion tester to the dolly by rotating the hand wheel counter clockwise to lower the jaw of the device.
- b) Slide the jaw completely under the head of the dolly. Position the three legs of the instruments so that they are sitting flat on the coated surface.
- c) Slide the dragging indicator pin on the black column to zero by pushing it downward.
- d) Firmly hold the base of the instrument in one hand and rotate the handwheel clockwise to raise the jaw of the device that is attached to the head of the dolly. The dragging indicator pin will move upward on the black column as the force is increased and will hold the reading. Apply the tension using a moderate speed. Continue to increase the tension on the head of the dolly until (a) the minimum PSI/MPa/Kg/cm<sup>2</sup> required by project specification is exceeded and the test is discontinued, (b) the maximum PSI/MPa/Kg/cm<sup>2</sup> of adhesion tester has been achieved and dolly is still attached, (c) The force applied by the adhesion tester causes the dolly to dislodge.

e) Read the scale and record the adhesion value.

**6.04.00 Coating Repair**

Defective Coating shall be repaired in accordance with the following subsections.

6.04.01 Surface Preparation:

Accessible areas of pipe requiring coating repairs shall be cleaned to remove debris and damaged coating using surface grinders or other means. The adjacent coating shall be feathered by sanding, grinding or other method. Accumulated debris shall be removed by blowing with contaminant free air or wiping with clean rags.

6.04.02 Areas not accessible for coating repair such as interior surfaces of small diameter pipe shall be reprocessed and recoated.

6.04.03 Coating Application :

The coating system shall be applied to the prepared areas in accordance with procedure.

6.04.04 Repair Inspection :

Repaired portion shall be electrically inspected using a holiday detector.

**6.05.00 Welded Field Joints**

6.05.01 Preparation :

The weld joints shall be cleaned so as to be free from mud, oil, grease, welding flux, weld spatter and other foreign contaminants. The cleaned metal surfaces of the weld joint shall then be blasted or abraded using rotary abrading pads. The adjacent liquid Epoxy / PU coating shall be feathered by abrading the coating surface for a distance of 25 mm.

6.05.02 Electrical Inspection :

After curing the coating system applied to the welding joints shall be holiday tested. Any holidays indicated by the detector shall be marked with chalk to identify the area of repair.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

**7.00.00 INFORMATION/DATA REQUIRED**

The Bidder shall submit complete list of paints and primers proposed, giving detail information, such as, chemical composition, drying time etc. and also unit rates for application of each type of paint along with supply shall be furnished.



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 9

**SECTION C1 – F**

**DATASHEET A**



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS**  
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR**  
**SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 9

**DATASHEET A FOR STP**

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	
1.	Capacity of STP	60 m <sup>3</sup> /day with an average flow of 6 m <sup>3</sup> /hr
<b>2.</b>	<b>SEWAGE PUMPS</b>	
2.1	Type	Submersible grinder type
2.2	Quantity per sump	2 X 100 %
2.3	Capacity	As per P & ID of Sewage Treatment plant
2.4	MOC casing	Cast Iron to IS 210 FG 260
2.5	MOC impeller	Stainless Steel AISI 304
2.6	MOC shaft	SS 410
<b>3.</b>	<b>AERATION TANK</b>	
3.1	Quantity	One (1)
3.2	MOC	RCC
3.3	Type	Extended type aeration tank above ground
3.4	Size	As per 12 hour retention time (Minimum 12 m <sup>3</sup> ) with an average flow of 6 m <sup>3</sup> /hr
<b>4.</b>	<b>HOPPER BOTTOM SECONDARY CLARIFIER</b>	
4.1	Quantity / Capacity	One (1) / 60 m <sup>3</sup> /day
4.2	MOC	RCC
4.3	Type	Hopper bottom (Above ground) with tube settlers
4.4	Size	To suit the sewage inflow of 60 m <sup>3</sup> /day with an average flow of 6 m <sup>3</sup> /hr
4.5	Rise rate	Less than 0.5 m <sup>3</sup> /hr/m <sup>2</sup>
<b>5.</b>	<b>SLUDGE DRYING BED</b>	
5.1	Type	Above ground in three compartments (1W+2S/Under disposal/ under drying)
5.2	MOC	RCC
5.3	Capacity	Suitable for STP capacity
<b>6.</b>	<b>CLEAR WATER TRANSFER PUMP</b>	
6.1	Type	Horizontal centrifugal
6.2	Quantity	Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S)
6.3	Capacity	Suitable to empty the clear water sump in one hour or 4 m <sup>3</sup> /hr (min.) whichever is higher
6.4	MOC Casing	CI to IS 210 Gr. FG 260



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 9

6.5	MOC Casing Impeller / shaft / shaft sleeve	SS316 / SS410
6.6	Other fasteners	CS
6.7	Base plate / mounting plate	MS as per IS 2062
<b>7.</b>	<b>SEWAGE RECYCLE PUMP</b>	
7.1	Type	Horizontal centrifugal
7.2	Quantity	Two (2) Nos. (1W+1S)
7.3	Capacity	To suit system requirement or minimum 1 m3/hr whichever is higher
7.4	MOC Casing	CI to IS 210 Gr. FG 260
7.5	MOC Casing Impeller / shaft / shaft sleeve	SS316 / SS410
7.6	Other fasteners	CS
7.7	Base plate / mounting plate	MS as per IS 2062
<b>8.</b>	<b>AIR BLOWER (Common for aeration tank and Common sewage collection sump)</b>	
8.1	Type	Twin lobe rotary
8.2	Quantity	Two(2) Nos.(1W+1S)
8.3	Capacity	To suit system requirement
8.4	MOC casing	CI to IS 210 Gr. FG 260
8.5	Side plates / gear cover	CI to IS 210 Gr. FG 260
8.6	Impeller	SS 304
8.7	Diffuser	EPDM
<b>9.</b>	<b>SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE DOSING TANK</b>	
9.1	Type	Vertical cylindrical
9.2	Quantity	One (1)
9.3	Capacity	Minimum One day requirement
9.4	Material of construction	HDPE
<b>10.</b>	<b>SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE DOSING PUMP</b>	
10.1	Quantity	2X100 %
10.2	Capacity and head	As per requirement
10.3	Material of construction	PP
<b>11.</b>	<b>FLOCCULATION TANK</b>	
11.1	Quantity	One (1)
11.2	MOC	RCC
11.3	Capacity	As per system requirement or 1 m3 whichever is higher



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 9

11.4	Agitator	One (1), MOC SS 316
12.	<b>PIPING</b>	
12.1	Sewage transfer piping	CI
12.2	Air	CS
12.3	Hypochlorite piping	PVC (Sch. 20 min.)
13.	<b>CLEAR WATER TANK</b>	
13.1	Quantity	One (1)
13.2	MOC	RCC
13.3	Capacity	As per system requirement or 4 m3 whichever is higher
14.	<b>VALVES</b>	
14.1	Butterfly Valve	Type : Wafer / double flanged Body : CI to IS 210 GF 260 + Epoxy Disc : SGI Bonnet Seat : EPDM
14.2	Diaphragm Valve	Body : CI to IS 210 GF 260 Bonnet : CI to IS 210 GF 260 (sealed Type) Compressor : SS 304 Stem : AISI 410 Diaphragm : Neoprene rubber 65+/-5 Shore A / Back butyl 65+/-5 Shore A Lining: EBONITE LINED TO 3.0mm THK.(UP TO 80NB) & 4.0mm THK.(HDNB & ABOVE) HARDNESS: 90 TO 100 SHORE A Hand wheel MOC : SG IRON
14.3	Gate valve	Body: CI 210 Gr FG 260. Type :Outside screw and rising stem type Stem, seat ring and wedge facing ring: SS, Rating: PN 10 (min). Other parts of the valve: As per IS: 14846.
14.4	Ball valve/plug valve	Type :Full bore Rating: PN 10 (min). Body: cast Iron/carbon steel Ball: stainless steel Seat ring: PTFE Stem: Stainless steel Seat: Nitrile rubber,PTFE
14.5	Non return valve	These valves shall be swing check type or dual plate type Swing check type (non corrosive application) Body and disc: Cast iron. Hinge pin and door/disc pin: Cast steel ASTM A216 Gr.WCB Disc facing ring: stainless steel Body Seat ring: Stainless steel
15.	<b>SEWAGE SUMPS (OUTSIDE STP AREA)</b>	



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 5 of 9

15.1	Sewage sump S1, S2, S3, S4, S5, S6, S7, S8, S9 and S10	Minimum effective Dimensions as per P & ID of sewage treatment plant
15.2	MOC	RCC
15.3	Type	Covered at top, below ground
15.4	Accessories	Coarse bar screen (MOC : MSEP) at each sump location
15.5	Handrail	To be provided by bidder
15.6	No. of Chain Pulley Block and capacity	One no. at each sump location, capacity as per specification requirement
16.	<b>COMMON SEWAGE COLLECTION SUMP (INSIDE STP AREA)</b>	
16.1	Capacity	Minimum effective Dimensions as per P & ID of sewage treatment plant
16.2	MOC	RCC
16.3	Type	Covered at top, below ground
16.4	Handrail	To be provided by bidder
16.5	No. of Chain Pulley Block and capacity	One no., capacity as per specification requirement

**DATA SHEET A FOR ELECTRIC HOIST**

Sl.no	DESCRIPTION	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS
1.0	Type	Steel wire electric hoist with electrically operated trolley
2.0	Scope (Qty., Capacity, Lift, Travel Length)	As per specification and layout requirement
3.0	Type of service	Indoor
4.0	Overload test	125% of SWL
5.0	Design Ambient temperature	50° C
6.0	General Design	As per IS: 3938 / 1983 or latest, Class-II duty
7.0	Operating speed	
7.1	Hoisting speed	3 MPM.
7.2	Trolley speed	15 MPM
8.0	Type of transmission	Through Electric motor and gear box.
9.0	Wire Rope	
9.1	Construction / core	6 x36/ 6X37 (Steel core / fibre core)
9.2	Code	IS:2266
9.3	Number of falls	Min. 4
9.4	Factor of safety	Not less than 5
10.0	Load Hook and block	NORMALISED HOOK ONLY



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 6 of 9

10.1	Type of load hook	Plain shank trapezoidal section with safety latch.
10.2	Load hook Code	IS: 15560
10.3	Load hook Material	As per IS:15560
10.4	Hook suspension	Thrust bearing
10.5	Material of block suspension	Fabricated from steel plate, Material: IS: 2062
11.0	Gearing	
11.1	Type	Spur / Helical
11.2	Gear/ pinion material	as per IS 3938
11.3	Lubrication	Oil splash/ grease lubricated
11.4	Bearing type	Antifriction Ball / Roller
12.0	Trolley drive	
12.1	Wheel	Single flange taper thread
12.2	Wheel conform to (Std. / code)	IS: 3938
12.3	Wheel material	C55Mn75/ En-8/ En-9. (Max hardness 200 BHN)
12.4	Bearing type	Antifriction Ball / Roller
12.5	Trolley type	Rolled structural steel with side plates extended beyond wheel flanges to protect wheels.
12.6	Hardness	Max hardness 200 BHN
13.0	SHEAVE	
13.1	Material	Fabricated from steel plate. IS: 2062 Gr. A or Gr. B / as per IS: 3938
13.2	Bearing type	Antifriction Ball / Roller.
14.0	BRAKE (HOIST and TROLLEY)	
14.1	Type	DC EM brakes disc type (fail to safe).
14.2	Capacity	As per IS 3938.
14.3	Number	One number for each motor.
15.0	ROPE DRUM	
15.1	Material	Cast iron, cast steel or mild steel.
15.2	Flange / Flangeless	Flanged



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 7 of 9

15.3	Type of groove	As per manufacturers standard to suit the layout requirement.(Shall be decided during detail engineering)	
17.0	TYPE OF DSL		
17.1	CT travel	PVC Shrouded bus bar conductor type DSL	
18.0	MOTORS		
18.1	Type	Sq. Cage induction, TEFC, S4 duty, 40% CDF.	
18.2	Number of start	150 starts / hr	
18.3	Voltage , Phase and Frequency	415V $\pm$ 10%, 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 Hz	
18.4	Class of insulation	Class "F" and temperature rise limited to class B.	
18.5	Type of enclosure	TEFC	
18.6	Degree of protection provided for enclosure	IP-54/IP-55 depending upon Indoor / Outdoor application	
18.7	Margin	Motor rating will be calculated keeping margin of at least 10% over the maximum power requirement in the duty condition specified.	
19.0	LIMIT SWITCHES	Hoisting	Trolley
19.1	Type	Snap action, self actuating type	Lever type
20.0	Control panel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Fabricated from Cold rolled sheet steel not less than 2.5mm for front &amp; rear &amp; 2mm for side, top &amp; bottom portion with gland plate of 3mm thick.</li> <li>* Degree of protection shall be IP 54.</li> <li>* Power on indicating lamps shall be provided</li> <li>* Panel illumination lamps operated by door switch.</li> <li>* 2 nos earthing terminals on panel.</li> <li>* 20 % spares terminals ( clip on type) shall be provided.</li> <li>* Power and control terminals ( clip on type) shall be on separate channels.</li> <li>* Gland plate shall be double brass compression type.</li> </ul>	
20.1	Qty	1 No.	
21.0	Pendent Push buttons	Up /down / forward / Reverse push buttons. Indicative marking for easy operation shall be provided.	
22.0	Power cables	FRLS / EPR flexible Cu cable / Aluminum cable	
23.0	Control cable	FRLS / EPR flexible Cu cable / Aluminum cable	
24.0	Control Voltage	110 V	



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 8 of 9

**DATA SHEET A FOR CHAIN PULLEY**

1	Type	Chain pulley block with/without travelling trolley
2	General Design	IS: 3832
3	Duty Class as per IS:3832	Class –II
4	Hoisting Mechanism	
a)	Type	Hand operated gear transmission
b)	Type of gear	Spur / Helical
c)	Load Chain	
i)	Type	Link type
ii)	Material	T (8) as per IS: 6216
iii)	Conforms to (Std./Code)	IS: 6216
d)	Hand Chain	
i)	Type	Link type
ii)	Material	Mild steel Grade 30
iii)	Conform to Std.	IS:2429 (Part I)
e)	Load Hook & Hook Block	
i)	Type of load hook	Plain shank- Trapezoidal section
ii)	Load hooks conforms to	IS: 15560
iii)	Type of hook suspension	Swivelling type with lock
iv)	Type of make of bearing	Thrust ball bearing of hook suspension
v)	Type & Material of hook	Carbon steel/forged steel As per IS 15560
f)	Gears/ Pinion	
i)	Type	Spur
ii)	Material	Alloy steel / carbon steel
iii)	Type of Bearing	Antifriction ball bearing / Roller
h)	Sprockets:	
	Type of bearings used	Antifriction ball bearing / Roller
i)	Method of lubrication	
	Bearings	Grease
	Gearing & Pinions	Grease
	Sprockets	Grease
j)	Brakes	
	Type	Screw and friction disc type
5	Trolley and Bridge drive	
a)	Trolley	
i)	Type	Geared (Manually operated)
ii)	Material of frame	Mild steel (IS:2062 Grade A or B)
b)	Drive Chain	
i)	Type	Link type
ii)	Material	Steel Gr.30 as per IS 2429 (part 1)

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 9 of 9

c)	Wheel	
i)	Number of pairs of wheel	Two in each trolley/bridge
ii)	Flange	Single flanged
iii)	Wheel material	Cast Iron Gr. FG 200 as per IS:210
iv)	Type of bearings need	Antifriction
d)	Gears	
i)	Type	Spur / helical
ii)	Material	EN8
iii)	Type of bearings used	Antifriction
e)	Method of lubrication for	
i)	Bearings	Grease
ii)	General	Grease
iii)	Sprockets	Grease
6	Painting	As per manufacturer standard



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 3

**SECTION – C2**

**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL**



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 3

**1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:**

- a) Services and equipment as per “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.
- b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
- c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
- d) Bidder shall furnish all AC as well as DC loads required for the system at different voltage levels (eg. 415V AC, 240 V AC, 220 V DC etc.) of all types, such as motor feeders, supply feeders in PEM format along with the offer.
- e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
- f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL.
- g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
- h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.
- i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.
- j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for “ both end equipment in vendor’s scope”shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

**2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:**

Refer “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.

**3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID**

- 3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.
- 3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 3

**4.0 List of enclosures :**

- a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor
- b) Standard BHEL specification for motors (Volume D2).
- c) Quality plan for motors (Section C1-D) .
- d) Electrical Load data format
- e) BHEL cable listing format

## ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES: SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT (TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001)

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION &amp; COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	BHEL BHEL BHEL	BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, optical fibre etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system  100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL  Vendor	BHEL  Vendor	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	
10	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) &	BHEL	BHEL	Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing

## ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES: SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT (TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001)

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION &amp; COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
	lightning protection			
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification
15	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings	Vendor	-	For ensuring cabling requirements are met, vendor shall furnish Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawings (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling, and shall incorporate cable trays routing details marked on the drawing as per PEM interface comments. Cabling arrangement of the same (wherever overhead cable trays, trenches, cable ducts, conduits etc.) shall be decided during contract stage. Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawing shall be subjected to BHEL/ customer approval without any commercial implications to BHEL.
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

**ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR**

**PACKAGES: SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT (TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001)**

**SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT**

**PROJECT: 4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS**

**NOTES:**

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO, PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

REV: 00 DATE:

**STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)**

**PACKAGE: ELECTRIC HOIST FOR WTP PACKAGES**

**PROJECT : 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS**

**SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY , ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT**

<u>S. NO</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>	<u>SCOPE SUPPLY</u>	<u>SCOPE E&amp;C</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1	Isolating Switch	Vendor	Vendor	BHEL will provide one number 415 V(3ph, 4W) supply feeder only up to isolating switches for cranes. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor. Motor starter shall be part of crane control panel.
2	Power cables, control cables, screened control cables and any special cables (if required) between equipment supplied by vendor.	Vendor	Vendor	Cable from supply feeder to isolating switch shall be in BHEL scope.
3	Cabling material (cable trays, accessories, cable tray supporting system, conduits etc).	Vendor	Vendor	
4	Equipment Earthing	Vendor	Vendor	All equipment metallic enclosures / frames, metal structure etc. shall be grounded at two points each to the nearest grounding points / risers provided by BHEL.
5	Motors	Vendor	Vendor	
6	Cable glands and lugs for equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power & control cables.
7	a) Input cable schedules (C & I) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
8	Equipment layout drawings	Vendor	-	
9	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW / A)		UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/ INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONTROL CODE	REMARKS	LOAD No.
	NAME PLATE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)		RUNNING	STANDBY								SIZE CODE	Nos				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19

NOTES: 1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)  
2. ABBREVIATIONS : \* VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (cc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V  
: \*\* FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED)



**LOAD DATA  
(ELECTRICAL)**

JOB NO.	ORIGINATING AGENCY		PEM (ELECTRICAL)	
PROJECT TITLE	NAME	DATA FILLED UP ON		
SYSTEM / S	SIGN.	DATA ENTERED ON		
DEPTT. / SECTION	SHEET 1 OF 1	REV. 00	DE'S SIGN. & DATE	Page 163 of 431





**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

**SECTION – C3**

**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROL AND  
INSTRUMENTATION**



**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL  
REQUIREMENT**

SPECIFICATION NO.	
VOLUME <b>II-B</b>	
SECTION	
REV. NO. 00	DATE
SHEET 1	OF 3

1. Bidder to include Field instrumentation and Field Junction Box (JB's), in his scope of supply. Field instrument specification and Data Sheet are given elsewhere in this spec.
2. All fields cabling for instruments/motor/pump/blower to JB is in bidder's scope and details are given elsewhere in this spec. JB to PLC shall be provided by BHEL as free issue whereas cable schedule, cable interconnections and wiring diagram for the same shall be in bidders' scope.
3. Instrument installation drawings are to be provided by bidder. All instrument fitting and erection hardware as per instrument installation diagram shall be in bidder's scope.
4. All manual valves at pump discharge shall be provided with Open and Close Limit Switches.
5. PLC control system as defined in the enclosed specs and DATA Sheets shall be in bidder scope. The PLC system shall comprise of (i) PLC based local panel (ii) UPS Power supply (iii) Operator interface in the form of CRT, keyboard and OWS, along with required furniture.
6. PLC shall have the facility to synchronize its time with BHEL supplied GPS. Necessary Hardware (IRIG-B port) for same at PLC end to be provided by bidder. The cable connecting PLC and GPS shall be in BHEL scope.
7. PLC shall be connected to DCS through serial link with OPC Compliant for monitoring/Control. For detailed, please refer PLC Architecture Diagram.
8. One number RIO panels to be provided with Fiber Optic cable for connecting the RIO with the PLC. The network communication between RIO and PLC shall be redundant. All the necessary hardware and software is in STP vendor scope of supply. The fiber optic cable of 2.5 KM is required.
9. Back panel shall be provided with Colored MIMIC, Push Button, Lamps and Hardwire Annunciation.
10. All furniture (tables, chairs etc.) required for PLC operator HMI shall be in bidder's scope. Chairs shall be capable of being adjusted for height and position of backrest. The chairs shall be mounted on five castors, shall swivel and shall have arm rests'. One table and chair shall be provided for each operator station and separate table for each printer.
11. The requirements given below are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed.



**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL  
REQUIREMENT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION

REV. NO. 00      DATE

SHEET 2      OF 3

12. For any other cable type, the scope of cable and cable type in 'Electrical scope split sheet' in Electrical portion of the specification shall be final.
  
13. Every panel-mounted instrument, requiring power supply, shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.
  
14. Supplied system shall provide group alarms to be hardwired to plant DCS.
  
15. Provision for separate Terminal block/wiring diagram for power and control blocks of control panel to be ensured.
  
16. Provision for earthing of the panel to be provided by vendor.
  
17. Vendor to submit GA drawing of control panel indicating layout of instruments, construction details, wiring diagram, class of protection for enclosure, paint type, paint color, thickness and material of enclosure sheet, control scheme during detailed engineering.
  
18. Layout & space requirement of panel to be specified during detailed engineering.
  
19. All bidirectional drives (Motor Operated Valves, MOVs) are integral starter type. Typical Hook Up diagram of all types of drives is attached for use(subject to Customer approval).
  
20. Bidder shall provide Cable Schedule in BHEL excel format provided in Electrical portion of the specification. Also, Cable Interconnections details for Complete System shall be in Bidders' scope.
  
21. 415 V AC (3 Phase, 3 Wire) supply shall be provided by BHEL at a single point as per 'Electrical scope split sheet' in Electrical portion of the specification. Further distribution to various instruments/Equipment shall be in Bidder's scope. Bidder to include the necessary power distribution board in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required for any instrument/equipment has to be derived from the above supply & all the necessary hardware for the same shall be in Bidder's scope.

	<p><b>SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT</b></p>	SPECIFICATION NO.	
		VOLUME <b>II-B</b>	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE
		SHEET 3	OF 3

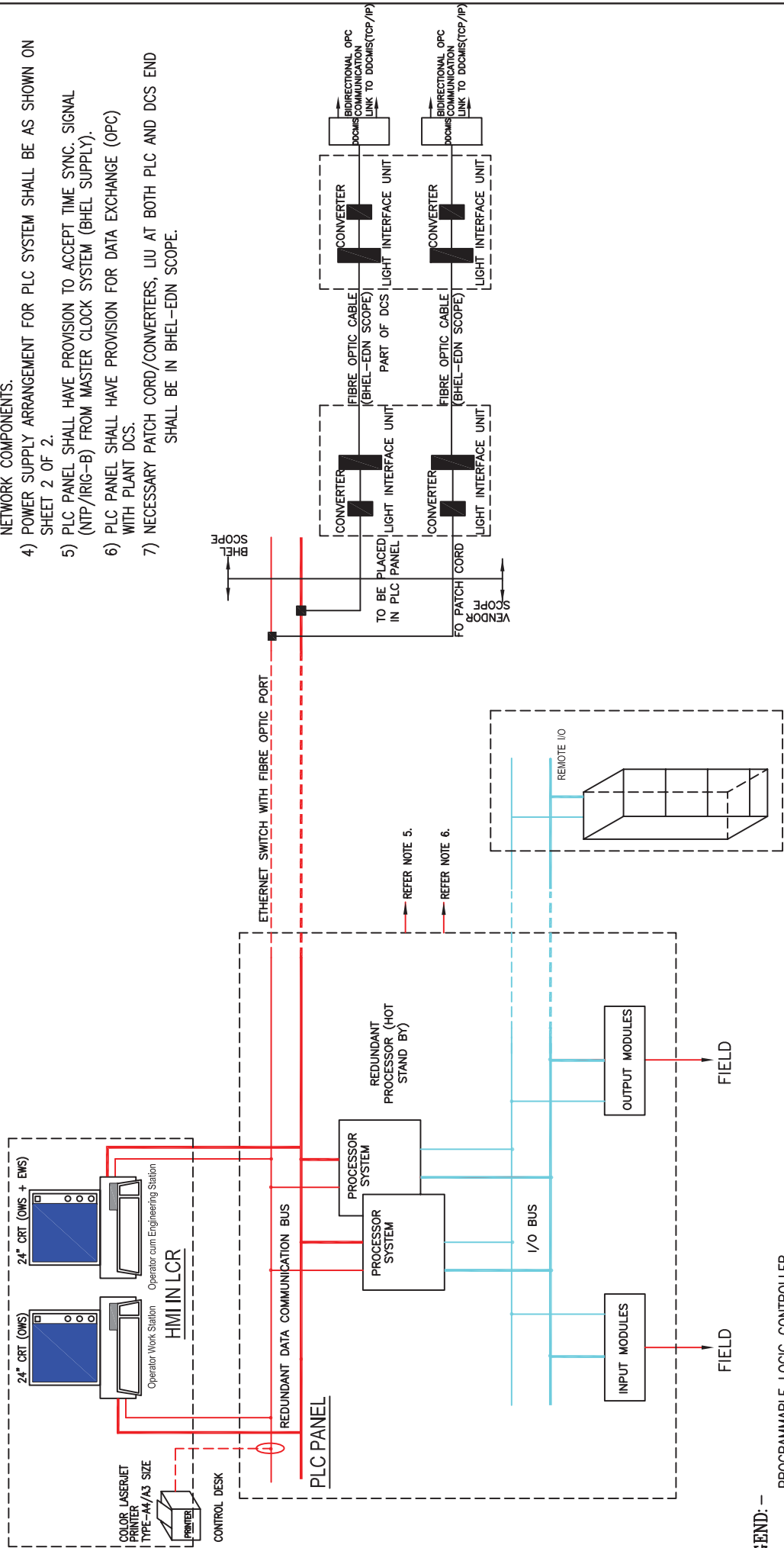
22. Bidder to provide all control panels, system cabinets, termination & relay cabinets complete with all accessories, wiring and all mounting and erection hardware including junction boxes, canopies, structural steel as required. All instruments/drives shall be terminated on Junction Boxes/Panel in Bidder scope of supply. 20% Spare terminals shall be provided on Junction Boxes.
23. Bidder to delegate/depute their person/experts as per owner/consultant requirements.
24. All the furniture for OWS/ Printer required for the system shall be in bidder's scope of supply.
25. The make of all the items shall be from approved sub-vendor list.
26. The design, manufacture, inspection, testing, site calibration and installation of all C&I equipment and systems covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards eg. ANSI, ASME, IEEE, ISO, IEC, IGCI, AWS, NFPA, AISC, IGS, SAMA, UBC, UL, NESC, NEMA, ISA, DIN, VDE, IS etc.
27. Bidder shall provide the signal exchange, to Plant DCS in BHEL prescribed format to be furnished during detailed engineering.

**NOTES:**

1. All equipment items shall be of latest design with proven on track record from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment. The make/model of various instruments/items/systems and instrument sub-vendor shall be subject to approval of BHEL/Customer during detailed engineering stage.
2. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL.
3. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication.

**THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-673A-A001**

- NOTES:
- 1) TABLE TOP OWS/EWS SHALL BE 24" OR AVAILABLE INDUSTRY STANDARD.
  - 2) PLC SYSTEM SHALL HAVE REDUNDANCY IN PROCESSOR, POWER SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEM.
  - 3) UPS POWER SUPPLY SHALL BE USED FOR PLC PANEL(S), OWS/EWS AND NETWORK COMPONENTS.
  - 4) POWER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENT FOR PLC SYSTEM SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON SHEET 2 OF 2.
  - 5) PLC PANEL SHALL HAVE PROVISION TO ACCEPT TIME SYNC. SIGNAL (NTP/IRIG-B) FROM MASTER CLOCK SYSTEM (BHEL SUPPLY).
  - 6) PLC PANEL SHALL HAVE PROVISION FOR DATA EXCHANGE (OPC) WITH PLANT DCS.
  - 7) NECESSARY PATCH CORD/CONVERTERS, LIU AT BOTH PLC AND DCS END SHALL BE IN BHEL-EDN SCOPE.



- LEGEND: -
- PLC - PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER
  - DCS - DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEM
  - UPS - UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY
  - OWS/EWS - OPERATOR WORK STATION/ ENGINEERING WORK STATION
  - HMI - HUMAN MACHINE INTERFACE
  - NTP - NETWORK TIME PROTOCOL
  - OPC - OLE PROCESS CONTROL
  - MCCB - MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER
  - MCB - MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKER
  - LCR - LOCAL CONTROL ROOM
  - CCR - COMMON CONTROL ROOM

<b>PROJECT:</b> 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		<b>DRG. NO.</b> PE-DM-411-145-1900
<b>TITLE:</b> PLC CONFIGURATION SEWAGE TREATMENT		<b>DATE</b> 21.03.2015
		<b>REV. NO.</b> 00
		<b>SHT</b> 9 OF 11





**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 13

**ANNEXURES**



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 13

**ANNEXURE I**

**LIST OF MAKES**



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 13

S.No.	ITEM	SUPPLIERS	PLACE	QP / INSPN CAT	REMARKS
1.	PRESSURE VESSELS	GLOBAL STRUCTURES & COMPOSITE LTD	-		
		JASMINO POLYMERTech	TALOJA		
		SYSCON ENGINEERS	AMBERNATH		
		S.V. FABRICATORS	NAVI MUMBAI		
		SPARK FABRICATORS / STEELCON	-		
		ANUP ENGINEERING	AHMEDABAD		
		MURTHAL TANKS & VESSELS	SONEPAT		
		TITAN ENGG.	DURGAPUR		
		RISHI INDUSTRIES	BAHALGARH		
		UNIVERSAL HEAT EXCHANGERS	-		
		ATS CHEM	SALEM/HOSUR		
		CHEM PROCESS SYSTEM	SANAND		
		PROGEN	CHENNAI		
		CRYSTAL ENGINEERING	HOSUR		
ISHAN EQUIPMENTS	VADODARA				
2.	ATMOSPHERIC/ STORAGE TANKS	GLOBAL STRUCTURES & COMPOSITE LTD	-		
		JASMINO POLYMERTech	TALOJA		
		SYSCON ENGINEERS	AMBERNATH		
		S.V. FABRICATORS	NAVI MUMBAI		
		SPARK FABRICATORS / STEELCON	-		
		ANUP ENGINEERING	AHMEDABAD		
		MURTHAL TANKS & VESSELS	SONEPAT		
		TITAN ENGG.	DURGAPUR		
		RISHI INDUSTRIES	BAHALGARH		
		UNIVERSAL HEAT EXCHANGERS	-		
		ATS CHEM	SALEM/HOSUR		
		CHEM PROCESS SYSTEM	SANAND		
		PROGEN	CHENNAI		
		CRYSTAL ENGINEERING	HOSUR		
ISHAN EQUIPMENTS	VADODARA				
3.	RUBBER LINING ( AT SHOP)	TEMSEC	KOLKATA		
		RISHI INDUSTRIES	SONEPAT		
		CORI ENGINEERS	CHENNAI		
		POLY RUBBER	MUMBAI		



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 13

		INDUSTRIAL LINING	VADODARA		
		ARUL RUBBERS	CHENNAI		
		JASMINO POLYMERTECH	TALOJA		
		WESTERN RUBBER	NAVI MUMBAI		
		ELASTOMER LINNING	AMBERNATH		
		EMKAY RUBBER	MUMBAI		
4	ACTIVATED CARBON	INDUSTRIAL CARBON	ANKLESHWAR		
		VVD & SONS	TUTICORIN		
		GLOBAL ABSORBENT PVT LTD	KOLKATA		
		ACTIVE CARBON	-		
		WESTERN CHEMICALS	-		
5	AIR BLOWERS (TWIN LOBE TYPE)	SWAN PNEUMATIC	NOIDA		
		EVEREST TRANSMISSION	NEW DELHI		
		KAY INTERNATIONAL	NEW DELHI / SONEPAT		
		EVEREST BLOWER	BAHADURGARH		
		KULKARNI POWER TOOLS	KOLHAPUR/ PUNE		
6	METERING PUMPS	VK PUMPS	NASIK		
		MILTON ROY INDIA	CHENNAI		
		SWELLORE	AHMEDABAD		
		POSITIVE METERING PUMPS	NASIK		
		METACHEM	MUMBAI		
7	AGITATOR	REMI PEOCESS PLANT & M/C	MUMBAI		
		FIBRE & FIBRE	MUMBAI / SILVASA		
		CEECONS	CHENNAI		
		STANDARD ENGINEERS	MUMBAI		
8	HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	KIRLOSKAR BROTHERS LTD.	WADI		
		MATHER & PLATT	PUNE		
		KSB	PUNE		
		SAM TURBO IND LTD	COIMBATORE		
		KISHOR PUMPS	PUNE		
		SULZER	PUNE		
		WPIL	GHAZIABAD		
		FLOWMORE UNIT-I &II	SAHIBABAD		
		BEST & CROMPTON	CHENNAI		
9	HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (RUBBER LINED)	KISHOR PUMPS	PUNE		
		SU MOTORS	MUMBAI		



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 5 of 13

10	NON METALLIC (PP/FRP) HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	ENGINEERS COMBINE	THANE		
		ANTICORROSIVE	VALSAD		
		LEAK PROOF PUMPS PVT. LTD. (RAJEDIA)	-		
11	MISC. PUMP VERTICAL TURBINE TYPE	KBL	PUNE		
		M&P	PUNE		
		WPIL	GHAZIABAD		
		KISHORE PUMPS	PUNE		
		FLOWMORE	SAHIBABAD		
10	RESIN TRAP ELEMENT	JHONSONS SCREEN	AUSTRALIA/ IRELAND		
11	UNDER BED NOZZLE	JONSONS SCREEN	AUSTRALIA/ IRELAND		
12	RESIN	ROHM & HASS	FRANCE / USA		
		ION EXCHANGE	INDIA		
		LANXESS	GERMANY		
		PUROLITE	ROMANIA/CHINA		
		THERMAX	INDIA		
13	HEATER	ESCORTS	FARIDABAD		
		RACOLDS	FARIDABAD		
14	MANUAL GATE / GLOBE / CHECK VALVES	HAWA ENGINEERS / MARCK & CARE	-		
		WEIR BDK	-		
		A.V.VALVES	-		
		LEADER	-		
		OSWAL INDUSTRIES	-		
		CHEMTECH INDUSTRIAL VALVES PVT LTD	-		
		H SARKAR	-		
		FOURESS	-		
		HAWA ENGINEERS / MARCK & CARE	-		
		BANKIM & COMPANY	-		
15	BALL VALVE ( MANUAL /PNEUMATIC/ ELECTRIC) CLASS 150	FLOWCHEM INDUSTRIES	KALOL		
		WEIR BDK	HUBLI		
		L&T (AUDCO)	COIMBATORE		
		MICROFINISH VALVES	HUBLI		
		AKAY VALVES	HUBLI		



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 6 of 13

16	ELECTRIC MOTOR	ABB	-		
		SIEMENS	-		
		CGL	-		
		MARATHON/ ALSTOM	-		
		BHARAT BIJLEE	-		
		KEC	-		
		ABB	-		
17	BALL VALVE (HIGH PRESSURE)	VELAN	CANADA		
		BRAY	CHINA		
18	BUTTER-FLY VALVE (MANUAL / PNEUMATIC/ELECTRIC) CLASS 150	FLOW SERVE	CHENNAI		
		WEIR BDK	HUBLI		
		CRANE FLOW PROCESS	SATARA		
		INTERVALVE (I) PVT LTD	PUNE		
		BRAY CONTROL	CHINA		
		FOURESS	BANGALORE		
		KBL	KOHNDHAPURI		
		PENTAIR VALVES	HALOL		
19	DUAL PLATE TYPE NON-RETURN VALVE (SS & CI /CIRL UPTO 200 NB, CLASS 150)	ADVANCE VALVES	GREATER NOIDA		
		HAWA ENGINEERS	AHMEDABAD		
		LEADER	JALANDHAR		
20	DIAPHRAGM VALVE (MANUAL / PNEUMATIC) CLASS 150	WEIR BDK	HUBLI		
		CRANE FLOW PROCESS	SATARA		
		PROCON	MUMBAI		
		MAJESTIC VALVES ( LABLINE)	-		
		HAWA ENGINEERS	AHMEDABAD		
21	CHECK VALVE / NRV (LINED / UNLINED), FLAP TYPE SIZE UPTO 50 NB	MAJESTIC VALVES ( LABLINE)	-		
		WEIR BDK	HUBLI		
22	Y-TYPE STRAINER / STRAINER (WATER SERVICE)	OTOKLIN	MUMBAI		
		GRAND PRIX	NEW DELHI		
		JAYPEE	NEW DELHI		
		GREAVES COTTON	MUMBAI		
		MULTITEX	NEW DELHI / NOIDA		
		FILTRATION ENGINEERING	-		
		FLUIDNYE	-		



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 7 of 13

23	<b>RUBBER FLAP TYPE CHECK VALVES</b>	ASHVIK VALVES	-		
		FLOW WAY VALVES	-		
		BDK	-		
		MAJESTIC VALVES (LABLINE INST)	-		
		ADVANCE VALVES	-		
24	<b>SOLENOID VALVES</b>	ROTEX	-		
		AVCON	-		
25	<b>PRESSURE GAUGE</b>	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS			
		WAAREE (BAUMER INSTRUMENTS)			
		H.GURU INSTRUMENTS			
		A.N.INSTRUMENTS			
		FORBES MARSHALL			
26	<b>DIFFERENETIAL PRESSURE GAUGE</b>	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS			
		WAAREE (BAUMER INSTRUMENTS)			
		H.GURU INSTRUMENTS			
		A.N.INSTRUMENTS			
		SWITZER			
27	<b>TEMPERATURE GAUGE</b>	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS			
		WAAREE (BAUMER INSTRUMENTS)			
		H.GURU INSTRUMENTS			
		A.N.INSTRUMENTS			
		SWITZER			
28	<b>LEVEL GUAGE (F&amp;B, TUBULAR, REFLEX)</b>	SBEM			
		CHEMTROL			
		PUNE TECHTROL			
		SIGMA			
		V AUTOMAT			
29	<b>ROTAMETER</b>	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS			
		SWITZER			
		EUREKA			
		INSTRUMENT ENGINEERS			
		TRAC			



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 8 of 13

30	LEVEL SWITCH ( ALL TYPES)	LEVCON			
		CHEMTROLS SAMIL ( INDIA) PVT LTD.			
		SWITZER			
		WAAREE (BAUMER INSTRUMENTS)			
		V AUTOMAT			
		PUNE TECHTROL			
31	MAGNETIC FLOW METER	ABB	-		
		WAAREE (BAUMER INSTRUMENTS)	-		
		EUREKA	-		
		EMERSON	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		HACH (POTENSE)	-		
		KROHNE MARSHALL	-		
32	FLOW TRANSMITTERS (ALL TYPES)	E & H	-		
		KHRONE MARSHALL	-		
		EMERSON	-		
		ABB	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
33	LEVEL TRANSMITTERS (ALL TYPES)	EMERSON	-		
		E & H	-		
		ABB	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		
		V AUTOMAT	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		SIEMENS	-		
		KROHNE MARSHALL	-		
34	PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS (ALL TYPES)	EMERSON	-		
		SIEMENS	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		ABB	-		
		FORBES MARSHALL	-		
35	TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON	-		
		E & H	-		
		ABB	-		



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 9 of 13

		HONEYWELL	-		
		V AUTOMAT	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		SIEMENS	-		
		FORBES MARSHALL	-		
36	PH TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		
		ABB	-		
		HACH	-		
		FORBES MARSHALL	-		
37.	ANALYSERS (ALL TYPES)	ABB	-		
		EMERSON	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		
		HACH POLYMETRON	-		
		SIEMENS	-		
		FORBES MARSHALL	-		
38	PLC WITH ENCLOSURE	GE FANUC	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		
		SIEMENS	-		
		ROCKWELL AUTOMATION	-		
		SCHNEIDER	-		
		MITSHUBISHI	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		ABB	-		
39	UPS	HIREL HITACHI	-		
		EMERSON	-		
		DB POWER ELECTRONICS	-		
40	CABLE GLAND	COMET	-		
		DOWELL	-		
		CHETNA	-		
41	CABLE LUGS	ELECTRO BILLETS	-		
		COMET	-		
		DOWELL	-		
		CHETNA	-		
	MS PLATES	SAIL	-		



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 10 of 13

42		ESSAR	-		
		TISCO	-		
		ISPAT	-		
		JINDAL	-		
			-		
43	CS PIPE (ASTM A 106 GR. B)	INDIAN SEAMLESS METAL TUBES	AHMEDABAD		UPTO 150 NB
		MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS	RAIGAD		UPTO 350 NB
44	MS PIPES (IS: 1239 & 3589)	SAIL	-		
		SURYA ROSHANI	-		
		JINDAL	-		
		MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS	-		
		LLOYDS STEEL	-		
		SAW PIPES	-		
45	SS PIPES / TUBES	APEX TUBES	BEHROR (ALWAR)		
		RATNAMANI	CHATTRAL		
		REMI	TARAPUR		
		PRAKASH STEELAGE	-		
46	POWER/CONTROL/INSTRUMENT CABLE	POLYCAB	-		
		FINOLEX CABLE	-		
		NICCO CABLE	-		
		DELTON CABLE	-		
		CORD CABLE	-		
		PARAMOUNT	-		
		UNIVERSAL CABLE	-		
		RADIANT CABLES	-		
47	SAFETY SHOWER	UNICARE	-		
		MOHAN INDUSTRIES	-		
		SUPER SAFETY SERVICES	-		
48	FRP TANKS & FITTINGS	GLOBAL COMPOSITE	-		
		EPP	-		
		DEEPA COMPOSITE	-		
		COROSEAL INDUSTRIES	-		
		CHEMICAL PROCESS & EQUIPMENT PVT LTD	-		
		J.R FIBRE INDUSTRIES PVT LTD	-		



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 11 of 13

		POLYPLAST	-		
49	EJECTOR	ESSEM TECHNOLOGIES	-		
		RATNA PRASAD	-		
50	LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	INDUSTRIAL SWITCHGEAR & CONTROL	-		
		POSITRONICS	-		
		DELTA CONTROL	-		
		L & T	-		
		GE POWER	-		
		PYROTECH	-		
		C & S	-		
51	TANK (FRP)	INDUSTRIAL SERVICE	KOLKATA		
		SUNRISE	BARODA		
		GANDHI & ASSOCIATES	AHMEDABAD		
		MODERN EQUIPMENTS	CHENNAI		
		EAGLE PLAST	PUNE		
		OMEGA PLAST	MUMBAI		
52	STROKE CONTROLLER	V K PUMPS	NASIK		
		METACHEM	MUMBAI		
		SWELORE	AHMEDABAD		
		MILTON ROY INDIA	CHENNAI		
53	SAFETY VALVES/RELIEF VALVES	METACHEM	MUMBAI		
		KEYSTONE	BARODA		
		V K PUMPS	NASIK		
		MILTON ROY	CHENNAI		
54	STRAINER	OTOKLIN	MUMBAI		
		GRAND PRIX	NEW DELHI		
		AYPEE	NEW DELHI		
55	ORIFICE PLATE	MICRO PRECISION	FARIDABAD		
		INSTRUMENTAION LTD	PALGHAT		
		CARLO DYNAMICS	HYDERABAD		
56	SLUICE GATE	H SARKAR	KOLKATA		
		JASH ENGINEERING	-		
		YASHWANT INDUSTRIES	-		
57	3 WAY VALVE	HI TECH	AHMEDABAD		
		ADVANCE VALVES PVT.LTD	NOIDA		
		BDK	HUBLI		
		FOURESS ENGG.INDIA LTD.	MUMBAI		



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 12 of 13

		FLUIDLINEVALVES COMPANY PRIVATE LTD.,	MUMBAI		
		INSTRUMENTATION LTD.	PALAKAD		
		KIRLOSKAR BROTHERS LTD.	PUNE		
		VENUS PUMP & ENGG. WORKS	KOLKATA		
		Surya Valves and Instruments Manufacturing Company	Chennai		
		STAFFORD CONTROLS LIMITED	PUNE		
		MICON VALVES (INDIA) PVT.LTD	MUMBAI		
58	PLUG VALVE(MANUAL)	BDK	HUBLI		
		HAWA ENGINEERS / MARCK & CARE	-		
		MICON VALVES	-		
		MICON VALVES (INDIA) PVT.LTD	MUMBAI		
59	FITTINGS (CS/SS)	BHARAT FORGE	PUNE		
		RELIANCE FORGE			
		EBY	MUMBAI		
		SIDDARTH & GAUTAM	FARIDABAD		
		MS FITTINGS	KOLKATA		
		PRADEEP METALS LTD	MUMBAI		
		TUBE PRODUCT INCOROPORATION	BARODA		
60	FLANGES (SS/CS)	PRADEEP METALS LTD	MUMBAI		
		TUBE PRODUCT INCOROPORATION	BARODA		
		MS FITTINGS	KOLKATA		
		HAWA ENGINEERING	-		
		ALIANCE PIPE & PLANGES	KOLKATA		
		JAI AMBE	MUMBAI		
61	PIPE & FILLTING (PP,HDPE,PVC & CPVC)	GEROGE FISHCHER	DELHI		
		ASTROL PLYTECHINC LTD	AHMEDABAD		
		JAIN IRRIGATION	-		
		ORIPLAST	-		
62	VALVES (GATE/GLOBE/NRV/BALL)- (PP,HDPE,PVC & CPVC)	GEROGE FISHCHER IPING SYSTEMS PVT LTD	DELHI		
		ASTROL PLYTECHINC LTD	AHMEDABAD		
		JAIN IRRIGATION	-		
		ORIPLAST	-		



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 13 of 13

63	AIR FILTER REGULATOR	SHAVO NORGEN PLACKA INSTRUMENTS	- -		
64	FILTER MEDIA	GLOBAL ABSORBENT BHARAT MINERALS	KOLKATA		
65	BATTERIES	AMCO (BATTERY NI-CD) HBL (BATTERY NI-CD)	- -		
66	PAINT	BERGER ASIAN PAINTS SHALIMAR PAINTS KANSAI NEROLAC AKZO NOBEL	- - - - -		
67	PNEUMATIC ACTUATOR	PROCON ENGINEERS TYCO CRANE PROCESS BDK INTERVALVE BRAY CONTROL	- - - - - -		
68	MOTORISED ACTUATOR	ROTARK AUMA LIMITORK	- - -		
69	CABLE TRAYS	RATAN ENGG INDIANA DOLPHIN INDUSTRIAL PERFORMATIONS MJ ENGG ANAND UDYOG VATCO STEELITE	- - - - - - - -		

**NOTE:**

The sub vendor list enclosed ANNEXURE-I is indicative only and is subject to approval / acceptance by customer (TSGENCO). Bidder to propose his sub vendor list with back up documents (experience list, end user certificate as applicable) etc. The same shall subject to BHEL and Customer approval during detailed engineering stage without any technical, commercial & delivery implications to BHEL/TSGENCO.



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 7

**ANNEXURE II**

**MANDATORY SPARE LIST**

**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 7

**LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES FOR STP**

**1. Vertical Sump Pumps – (For each Type and Size)**

Sl. No.	Name of Items	Unit	QUANTIT Y
i.	Complete Casing including suction (if applicable) bell	Set	1
ii.	Impeller	Set	1
iii.	Impeller key	Number	1
iv.	Wearing rings (Impeller & Casing ; as applicable)	Set	2
v.	Impeller Shaft, line shaft and head shaft	Set	1
vi.	Shaft Sleeves	Set	2
vii.	Stuffing box	Set	1
viii.	Coupling between Pump & motor, bushes, pins with all fasteners & coupling Guards.	Set	1
ix.	Line Shaft Couplings (if applicable)	Set	1
x.	Impeller, Line and Head shaft bearings (as applicable)	Set	1
xi.	Gland Packing & Gland Assembly	Set	1
xii.	Mechanical seal as applicable	Set	1

**2. Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps (For each Type and Size)**

Sl. No.	Name of Items	Unit	QUANTIT Y
i.	Impeller for each type	Set	1
ii.	Wearing rings – Impeller for each type (if applicable)	Set	1
iii.	Wearing rings – Casing for each type (if applicable)	Set	1
iv.	Shaft for each type	Set	1
v.	Shaft Sleeves for each type	Set	1
vi.	Stuffing box for each type	Set	1
vii.	Coupling between Pump & motor, bushes, pins with all fasteners & coupling Guards	Set	1
viii.	Pump bearings for each type	Set	1
ix.	Gland Packing & Gland Assembly for each type	Set	1
x.	Mechanical seal as applicable	Set	1
xi.	Impeller key	Number	1



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 7

**3. AGITATORS (FOR EACH TANK AS APPLICABLE )**

Sl. No.	Name of Items	Unit	QUANTIT Y
i.	Agitator Assembly with Gear Box	Set	1

**4. MOTOR**

Sl. No.	Name of Items	Unit	QUANTIT Y
i.	Motor bearing for each type of pump	Set	1

**5. VALVES AND PIPING**

Sl. No.	Name of Items	QUANTITY
i.	Piping valves & traps - Complete assembly	5% or min. 1 no. (whichever is more) for each size, type & rating for total population

**6. MANDATORY SPARES FOR CONTROL SYSTEM AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS**

Sl. No.	Name of Items	QUANTITY
6.1	<b>Mandatory Spares for Temperature Elements and Thermowells</b>	
6.1.1	Thermocouple / RTD elements (10% of each type and length of elements, or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.)	2 Lot
6.1.2	Thermowells for each type of temperature sensors (10% or a minimum of one for each type, whichever is more.)	2 Lot
6.2	<b>Mandatory Spares for Electronic Transmitters (for pressure, DP, Flow, level, Temperature) and Electrical Transducers.</b>	
6.2.1	Transmitters and Electrical Transducers (10% of total number of offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more)	2 Lot
6.3	<b>Mandatory spares for local gauges/switch (for Pressure, DP, Temperature, Flow, level, etc.)</b>	
6.3.1	Local gauges/ Switch (for Pressure, DP, Temperature, Flow, level, etc.) (10% of total number of instruments offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.)	2 Lot
6.4	<b>Programmable Logical Control (PLC)</b>	
6.4.1	Function controller and control modules (10% of number for each type or minimum of 4 number for each type whichever is high.)	2 Lot
6.4.2	Process I/O cards and drive modules	2 Lot



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 7

	(10% of the number of cards offered for the project from each category.)	
6.4.3	All other type of electronic modules like CPU of workstation, Power supply modules, communication modules, modules for Data highway / modules for LAN, controllers not covered above (10% of each type or minimum of 2 nos. of each type whichever is more).	2 Lot
6.4.4	All cards, controllers, lamp and other components used in LVS.	2 Lot (10%)
6.4.5	Control logic power supply fuses at each current rating (Three times the one hundred percent spare replacement).	2 Lot
6.4.6	Electric to pneumatic converters (10% of each type utilized with automatic control system using pneumatic drives or a minimum of one of each type, whichever is more.)	2 Lot
6.4.7	Plug-in type keyboard	2 No. of each type
6.4.8	Dot matrix Printer	2 No.
6.4.9	CRT	2 No.
6.4.10	DVDs	40 Nos.
6.4.11	Printer ribbons /inking mechanism for colour printer.	20 Nos.
6.4.12	Ribbons for dot matrix printer.	60 Nos.
6.4.13	Data highway cable with adequate connectors.	500 meters
6.4.14	Hard disc drive unit as offered for system complete with accessories.	2 No.
6.4.15	Interface cables for each type	4 Sets
6.4.16	Power supply modules of each type and rating	2 Lot (10%)
6.4.17	Interposing / coupling relays of each type.	2 Lot (5% of total quantity)
6.5	<b>MANDATORY SPARES FOR UN-INTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM</b>	
6.5.1	Fuses (3 times, the one hundred percent spare replacement fuses shall be furnished with each panel board.)	2 Lot
6.5.2	Electronic modules for UPS , Charger, static switch & stabilizer and DC power supply system with each set consisting of at least one number of each type of electronic module for inverters, chargers, static switch, stabiliser etc.	2 Set
6.5.3	Battery cells	2 Lot (10%)
6.5.4	Thyrister without heat sink	2 Lot (10%)
6.5.5	Semiconductor fuse	2 Lot (10%)
6.6	<b>Mandatory Spares for Control Panels / Desks</b>	
6.6.1	Crimping Pins	2 Rolls
6.6.2	Bulbs for indicating lights (Three times the one hundred percent spare replacement)	2 Lot
6.6.3	control circuit fuses of each current rating (Three times, the one hundred percent spare	2 Lot



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 5 of 7

	replacement)	
6.6.4	Push buttons, electrical control switches and Illuminated push buttons etc	Lot (20%)

**7. LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES FOR HOIST AND CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK**

1	<b>HOISTS (for each type and rating, hoists)</b>	
1.1	Bearings for long travel wheels	2 sets
1.2	Bearings for gear boxes for each type of hoist	2 sets
1.3	Break liners for all the brakes	100% of total population of each type & size
1.4	Oil seals	100% of total population of each type, size rating
1.5	Brake springs for all brakes	-do-
1.6	Wire ropes for hooks	100% installed on each crane and hoist
1.7	Solenoid coils for brakes	2 sets
1.8	Overload relay for motors	2 Nos.
1.9	Limit switches for hoists and travel mechanisms	2 sets
1.10	Spare motors for hoists	2 Nos.
1.10.1	Long travel machinery	
	i. Gear wheel	1 set
	ii. Internal clip	2 Nos.
	iii. Pinion	1 No.
2.0	<b>Chain pulley block</b>	
	i. Load chain wheel	1 No.
	ii. Load chain stripping fork	5 Nos.
	iii. Hand chain wheel	2 Nos.
	iv. Ratchet pawl	1 No.
	v. Locking ratchet wheel	2 Nos.
	vi. Guide roller	2 Nos.
	vii. Brake disc	2 Nos.
3	<b>Electrical Items</b>	
3.1	Trailing Cable	One set of full length of each size/type of cables as used for each type of Electrical Hoist
3.2	415 Volt Motor (Up to 30KW Rating)	
A	Driving End & Non-Driving End Bearing	3Set for each type and rating of Motor
B	Cooling Fan	2No. for each type and rating of Motor
C	Motor Terminal Block	5Nos. for each type and rating of Motor
D	Complete Set of Coupling	1Set for each Application
3.3	Control Panel	
a	Back-up panel mounted devices (Selector switches/ Push buttons/	5% of installed capacity



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 6 of 7


	Indicators etc.	
b	Lamps/ LEDs	100% of the total quantity
c	Blank Tiles	10% of installed capacity
d	MCBs	10% of each type & rating
e	Fuses/ Fuse holder	100% of each type & rating

**Notes:**

- i) The Mandatory spares for the equipment under the contract provided by the vendor will strictly conform to the specifications and documents and will be identical to the corresponding main equipment/components supplied under the contract.
- ii) The quality plan and the inspection requirement finalized for the main equipment will also be applicable to the corresponding mandatory spares.
- iii) In case, mandatory spares are not applicable as per equipment / item selected, bidder has to provide equivalent mandatory spare as per for selected equipment / item in line with list of mandatory spares.

**The vendor warrants:**

1. That all spares supplied will be new and in accordance with the contract document and will be free from defects in design, material and workmanship and shall further guarantee as under:
  2. In case of any failure in the original component/equipments due to faulty designs, materials and workmanship, the corresponding spare parts if any, supplied will be replaced without any extra cost to the BHEL and customer unless a joint examination and analysis by BHEL and/or customer of such spare parts prove that the defect found in the original part that failed can safely be assured not to be present in spare parts.
  3. The long term availability of spares to the BHEL and the customer for the full life of the equipment covered under the contract and that before going out of production of spare parts of the equipment covered under the contract, vendor and his sub-vendors shall give the BHEL and the customer at least 24 (Twenty Four) months advance notice so that the latter may order his bulk requirements of spares, if he so desires. The same provision will also be applicable to the sub-vendors. Further, in case of discontinuance of manufacture of any spares by the vendors or his sub-vendors the vendors and his sub-vendors, will provide the BHEL and the customer, 2 (two) years in advance, with full manufacturing drawings, material specifications and technical information required by the BHEL and the customer for the purpose of manufacture of such items and also the right to manufacture such spares for their own requirements.
  4. Further in case of discontinuance of supply of spares by the vendors or his sub-vendors, the vendor will provide the BHEL and the customer with full information for replacement of such spares with other equivalent makes, if so required by the BHEL and the customer.
  5. Notwithstanding the above, the vendor shall be responsible for supply of spares for the lifetime of the package at reasonable prices. The prices of all future requirements of spares shall be derived from the corresponding ex-works price at which the orders for such spares have been placed by the BHEL and the customer as a part of the mandatory or long term or any other kind of spares. The base indices for calculating ex-works price shall be commissioning of last equipment under main contract.
- iv) The vendor will indicate the delivery period of the spares, which the BHEL and the customer may procure in accordance with this clause.

	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>SPECIFICATION NO.</b>
	<b>4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT</b>	PE-TS-411-673A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 7 of 7

- v) In case of emergency requirements of spares, the vendor would make every effort to expedite the manufacture and delivery of such spares on the basis of mutually agreed time schedule.
- vi) In case the vendor fails to supply the mandatory or long term or any other kind of spares on the terms stipulated above, the BHEL and the customer shall be entitled to purchase the same from the alternate sources at the risk and the cost of the vendor and recover from the vendor, the excess amount paid by the BHEL and the customer over the rates as per the contract. In the event of such risk purchase by the BHEL or the customer, the purchases will be as per the works and procurement policy of the BHEL and the customer prevalent at the time of such purchases and BHEL & the customer at his option may include a representative from the vendor in finalizing the purchases.
- vii) It is expressly understood that the final settlement between the parties in terms of relevant clauses of the tender document shall not relieve the vendor of any of his obligations under the provision of long term availability of spares and such provisions shall continue to be enforced till the expiry of 30 (thirty) years period reckoned from the scheduled date of completion of trial operation of the last equipment unless otherwise discharged expressly in writing by the BHEL or the customer.



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 2

## **ANNEXURE III**

**RAW WATER ANALYSIS AND CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS**



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 2

**RAW WATER ANALYSIS**

SL. NO.	Constituent	Unit	Value
1.	pH	-	7.73
2.	Suspended solids	mg/l	500
3.	Turbidity	NTU	16
4.	Calcium as Ca	mg/l	60
5.	Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	34
6.	Total Hardness as CaCO <sub>3</sub>	mg/l	94
7.	Chloride as Cl	mg/l	30
8.	Sulphate as SO <sub>4</sub>	mg/l	58
9.	Sulphide	mg/l	-
10.	Total Alkalinity as CaCO <sub>3</sub>	mg/l	140
11.	Silica as SiO <sub>2</sub>	mg/l	5.2
12.	Iron as Fe	mg/l	0.007
13.	Total dissolved solids	mg/l	218
14.	Conductivity at 25 degree C	Micro Siemens /cm	328

**CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS**

TSS: 10 ppm



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001


VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 2

## **ANNEXURE IV**

### **LIST OF TOOLS AND TACKLES**

	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>SPECIFICATION NO.</b>
	<b>4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT</b>	PE-TS-411-673A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 2 of 2

Bidder to consider necessary tools and tackles for mechanical, electrical and control & instrument as per their system requirement. In addition bidder to adhere relevant clauses of tender specification also. List of tools and tackles to be furnish by bidder during bid submission.



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 3

## **ANNEXURE V**

**DRAWING DOCUMENT / SUBMISSION SCHEDULE**



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 3

**DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE**

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										CONSULTANT			Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/TPC-I, Hyd	CE/ O&M/ KTPS	SE/ Civil KTPS	SE/E&M / KTPS	DE Constr. KTPS	Kolkata	HYD	KTPS				
A	Letter Of Intent or Contract Documents	1	1	1	S	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	
B	Vendor Drawings															
1.	Preliminary	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	12	1	-	-	-	S	
2.	Return preliminary with comments	-	-	1	2	1	1	1	1	S	1	-	-	-	1	
3.	Final and any revision thereof															
	a. Civil	1	1	6+IT	1	1	6+IT	1	1	2+IT	1	1	1	1	S	
	b. E&M	1	1	1	6+IT	1	1	6+IT	1	2+IT	1	1	1	1	S	
C.	Design Drawings															
1.	Preliminary															
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	S	
	b. E&M	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	4	1	1	1	1	S	
2.	Released for construction															
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	S	
	b. E&M	1	1	1	1	2	1	6	1	1	1	1	2	2	S	
3.	Return marked 'As built'															
	a. Civil	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	S	1		
	b. E&M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	S	1		
4.	As built drawings															
	a. Civil	-	-	1+IT	-	2+IT	5+IT	-	-	1+IT	-	1	1+IT	-	S	
	b. E&M	-	-	1	2+IT	2+IT	-	5+IT	-	1+IT	-	1+IT	-	1	S	



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 3

S. No	Description	TSGENCO							CONSULTANT				Equipment Vendor	Remarks	
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/TPC-I, Hyd	CE/O&M KTPS	SE/Civil KTPS	SE/E&M / KTPS	DE Constr. KTPS	Kolkata	HYD	KTPS			
D	Progress Report Monthly														
1.	Equipment vendor	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	S		
2.	M/s DCPL, Kolkata	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	S	1	1	Nil		
E	Test & Inspection Reports														
1.	Equipment manufacturer														
a.	Civil	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	11	1	1	S		
b.	E&M	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	11	1	1	S		
2.	M/s DCPL, Kolkata	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	S	-	1	-		
F	Instruction Manuals/Data Books														
1.	Equipment manufacturer														
a.	Civil	1	1	1+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	1	2+1T	1	1	S		
b.	E&M	1	1	-	3+1T	1	-	6+1T	2	3+1T	1	1	S		
2.	M/s DCPL, Kolkata	1	1	-	10+1T	1	-	15+1T	-	S	1	1	Nil		
G	M/s DCPL, Kolkata Criteria	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	S		
H	Design Calculations	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	S		
I	Final consulting Engineering Report	1	1	1	10	1	1	2	1	S	1	1	Nil		

S – Source, T – Transparency & Soft Copy on CD,



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 4

## **ANNEXURE VI**

### **MAIN DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION**



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 4

SI No	DOCUMENT / DRAWING NO.	DRAWING / DOCUMENT TITLE	SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION FROM LOI	SIZE
1	PE-V0-411-673A-A017	Instrument Schedule SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	12	A4
2	PE-V0-411-673A-A016	Data Sheet of Agitator FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4
3	PE-V0-411-673A-A005	MECH. GA DRAWINGS OF ALL SEWAGE SUMPS AND TANKS FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A1
4	PE-V0-411-673A-A040	QAP for Control Cable & screened control cables	10	A4
5	PE-V0-411-673A-A021	Valve Schedule SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	12	A4
6	PE-V0-411-673A-A019	ELECTRICAL LOAD DATA SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	8	A4
7	PE-V0-411-673A-A020	Operation & Control Philosophy SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	6	A4
8	PE-V0-411-673A-A022	O & M Manual FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	24	A4
9	PE-V0-411-673A-A039	Data sheet Control Cable & screened control cables	10	A4
10	PE-V0-411-673A-A007	Design Calculation of Sewage Sump Pits	14	A4
11	PE-V0-411-673A-A015	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR METERING PUMPS FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4
12	PE-V0-411-673A-A034	MECH. GA OF LAMELLA TUBE SETTLER CLARIFIER FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A1
13	PE-V0-411-673A-A013	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET- INSTRUMENTS SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4
14	PE-V0-411-673A-A004	YARD PIPING LAYOUT OF STP	16	A1
15	PE-V0-411-673A-A001	P&I Diagram for Sewage Treatment Plant	4	A1
16	PE-V0-411-673A-A010	DATA SHEET OF VALVES SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4
17	PE-V0-411-673A-A027	QAP FOR METERING PUMPS WITH MOTOR FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4
18	PE-V0-411-673A-A038	PLC DOCUMENTS FOR STP -PLC CONFIGURATION DIAGRAM, DATA SHEET FOR PLC, GA & WIRING DETAILS FOR PLC PANEL, I/O LIST, BOM, MIMIC DIAGRAM, SCADA SCREEN , LIST FOR SIGNALS EXCHANGE WITH DDCMIS (BOTH HARDWIRED & SERIAL INTERFACE IN BHEL	12	A4
19	PE-V0-411-673A-A032	ENGINEERING BOQ FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	20	A4
20	PE-V0-411-673A-A030	ERECTION PROCEDURE SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	16	A4
21	PE-V0-411-673A-A018	Cable Shedule FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	16	A4
22	PE-V0-411-673A-A008	PROCESS DESIGN AND SIZING CALCULATION INCLUDING PRESSURE DROP CALCULATIONS (STP)	4	A4
23	PE-V0-411-673A-A036	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF MOTOR for SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4
24	PE-V0-411-673A-A023	Painting Schedule FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 4

25	PE-V0-411-673A-A025	Sub Vendor List & inspection criteria for SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	4	A4
26	PE-V0-411-673A-A026	QAP FOR SUBMERSIBLE WITH MOTOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4
27	PE-V0-411-673A-A011	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4
28	PE-V0-411-673A-A035	QAP FOR VALVES SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4
29	PE-V0-411-673A-A037	CABLE TRAY/ TRENCH & CONDUIT ROUTING DIAGRAM OF STP	12	A1
30	PE-V0-411-673A-A003	PIPING LAYOUT OF STP (INSIDE AREA)	10	A1
31	PE-V0-411-673A-A012	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF SCREW AND HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4
32	PE-V0-411-673A-A028	QAP FOR BLOWERS WITH MOTOR FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4
33	PE-V0-411-673A-A002	Layout of Sewage Treatment Plant	4	A1
34	PE-V0-411-673A-A029	QAP FOR PLC SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	12	A4
35	PE-V0-411-673A-A014	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF BLOWERS SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4
36	PE-V0-411-673A-A031	PG TEST FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	20	A4
37	PE-V0-411-673A-A033	QAP FOR LAMELLA CLARIFIER TUBE SETTLER FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT	10	A4

**Notes:**

1. The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order. While some of the drawings indicated above may not be applicable, some additional drawings may also be required based on scope of work.
2. Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.
3. Only manual calculation with authentic supporting literature (e.g. extracts of hand Book/ standard/codes) shall be acceptable. All design calculations and drawings shall be in SI system only.
4. All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.:-
  - a) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.
  - b) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.
  - c) Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.
  - d) All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-673A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 4

- e) Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchasers review/ approval shall be under Revision A, B, C... etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under R-0, 1, 2, 3 ....etc.
- f) Drawings and documents not covered above but required to check safety of machines/ system, shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage without any commercial implication.
- g) All drawings shall include "B.O.M" and indicate quantity, material of construction, make along with IS/BS No., Technical parameters, dimensions, hardness, machining symbol and tolerance, requirement of radiography and hydraulic tests, painting details, elevation, side view, plan, skin section and blow-up view for clarity.
- h) All drawings shall be prepared as per BHEL's title block and shall bear BHEL's drawing No.
- i) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's/ Customer's/ Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.
- j) Bidder to follow the following the drawing submission schedule:
- k) 1st submission of drawings from date of LOI as per the submission schedule.
- l) Every revised submission incorporating comments – within 7 days.
- m) Bidder to submit revised drawings complete in all respects incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non-submission with delays attributable to bidder's account. For any clarification/ discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.
5. Bidder to note that the successful bidder, during detail engineering, will submit the drg/doc through web based Document Management System in addition to hard copies to be submitted as per the Annexure III of this specification. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Detailed methodology would be finalized during the kick-off meeting. Bidder to ensure following at their end:
- Internet explorer version – Minimum Internet Explorer 7
  - Internet speed – 2 mbps (Minimum preferred)
  - Pop ups from our external DMS IP (124.124.36.198) should not be blocked
  - Vendor's Internal proxy setting should not block DMS application's link (<http://124.124.36.198/wrenchwebaccess/login.aspx>)”
  - DMS user manuals to be used by BHEL PEM vendors for uploading, viewing, revising, commenting and tracking documents on PEM's DMS have been uploaded on PEM internet website ([www.bhelpem.com](http://www.bhelpem.com)) under the Vendor session.
  - For quick access bidder may refer the link <http://bhelpem.com/DMSManuals/DMSManuals.html>



**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
WATER TREATMENT PACKAGES**

**SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-158-11000-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 4

## **ANNEXURE VII**

**FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
WATER TREATMENT PACKAGES**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-158-11000-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 4

Bidder to submit operation and Maintenance manual with minimum information as listed in below check list during contract stage.

**Check List for Operation & Maintenance Manual**

Project name :

Project number :

Package Name :

PO reference :

Document number :

Revision number :

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√) if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
<b>1.</b>	<b>Cover page</b>				
1.1	Project Name				
1.2	Customer/consultant Name				
1.3	Name of Package				
1.4	Supplier details with phone, FAX ,email address , Emergency Contact number				
1.5	Name and sign of prepared by , checked by & approved by				
1.6	Revision history with approval Details				
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Index</b>				
2.1	showing the sections & related page nos All the pages should be numbered section wise				
<b>3.0</b>	<b>Description of Plant/System</b>				
3.1	Description /write up of operating principle of system equipment/ associated sub-systems & accessories/controls system , operating conditions, performance parameters under normal , start up and special cases				
3.2	Equipment list and basic parameter with Tag numbers				
3.3	Data sheets approved by Customer/for information and catalogues provided by original manufacturer				
3.4	Associated other packages and Interface /terminal points				
3.5	P&ID & Process Diagrams				
3.6	GA Layout drawings, As-built drawings , Actual photograph of items/system (Drawings of A2 & bigger sizes are to be attached in the last)				
3.7	Single line/wiring diagrams				
3.8	Control philosophy /control write-ups				
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Commissioning Activities (if not covered in</b>				



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
WATER TREATMENT PACKAGES**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-158-11000-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 4

	<b>separate document i.e. erection manual, commissioning manual)</b>				
<b>4.1</b>	Pre-Commissioning Checks				
<b>4.2</b>	handling of items at site				
<b>4.3</b>	Storage at site				
<b>4.4</b>	Unpacking & Installation procedure				
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Operation Guidelines for plant personal/user/operator</b>				
<b>5.1</b>	Interlock & Protection logic along with the limiting values of protection settings for the equipment along with brief philosophy behind the logic, drawings etc. to be provided.				
<b>5.2</b>	Start up, normal operation and shut down procedure for equipments along with the associated systems in step by step mode. Valve sequence chart, step list, interlocks etc. with Equipment isolating procedures to be mentioned.				
<b>5.3</b>	Do's & Don't of the equipments.				
<b>5.4</b>	Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Safety symbols, Emergency instructions on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other condition				
<b>5.5</b>	Parameters to be monitored with normal values and limiting values				
<b>5.6</b>	Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures				
<b>5.7</b>	Routine operational checks, recommended logs & records				
<b>5.8</b>	Changeover schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given				
<b>5.9</b>	Painting requirement and schedule				
<b>5.10</b>	Inspection, repair , Testing and calibration procedures				
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Maintenance guidelines for plant personal</b>				
<b>6.1</b>	List of Special Tools and Tackles required for Overhaul/Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.				
<b>6.2</b>	Stepwise dismantling and re-assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained, clearances etc. to be mentioned. Tolerances for fitment of various components to be given.				
<b>6.3</b>	Preventive Maintenance & Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period along with checks to be given				
<b>6.4</b>	Long term maintenance schedules especially for structural, foundations etc.				
<b>6.5</b>	Consumable list along with the estimated				



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
WATER TREATMENT PACKAGES**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-158-11000-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 4

	quantity required during commissioning, normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenances and Overhaul. Storage/handling requirement of consumables/self-life.				
<b>6.6</b>	List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule, Quantity required for each equipment for complete replacement is to be given				
<b>6.7</b>	List of vendors & Sub-vendors with their latest addresses, service centres ,Telephone Nos., Fax Nos., Mobile Nos., e-mail IDs etc.				
<b>6.8</b>	List of mandatory and recommended spare parts list				
<b>6.9</b>	Tentative Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier				
<b>6.10</b>	Guarantee and warranty clauses				
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Statutory and other specific requirements considerations.</b>				
<b>8.0</b>	<b>List of reference documents</b>				
<b>9.0</b>	<b>Binding as per requirement</b>				